

New Opportunities – Pre-Intermediate English-German-French Wordlist

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Module 1				
about	/ə'baʊt/	ungefähr	environ	<i>There are about 40 people in my office.</i>
active	/'æktɪv/	aktiv	actif	<i>The hotel has lots of games for active youngsters.</i>
adventure	/əd'ventʃə/	Abenteuer	l'aventure	<i>It's a book about Johnson's adventures at sea.</i>
agree	/ə'ɡriː/	übereinstimmen	être d'accord	<i>Paul and I don't agree on everything.</i>
all over	/'ɔ:l 'əʊvə/	überall	partout dans	<i>People came from all over the world to watch the Olympic Games.</i>
all-night	/'ɔ:l naɪt/	die ganze Nacht geöffnet	ouvert toute la nuit	<i>We stopped at an all-night café for a hot meal.</i>
alone	/ə'ləʊn/	allein	seul	<i>She didn't like living alone in the house.</i>
ambulance driver	/'æmbjələns ,draɪvə/	Krankenwagenfahrer	le chauffeur d'ambulance	<i>My son wants to be an ambulance driver when he grows up.</i>
anyway	/'eniweɪ/	trotzdem	tout de même	<i>Tom was ill, but I went to the party anyway.</i>
around	/ə'raʊnd/	um ... herum	autour de	<i>There was a high fence around the school.</i>
article	/'ɑ:tɪkəl/	Artikel, Beitrag	l'article	<i>I read an interesting article about fishing.</i>
at	/ət, æt/	am, bei	à, au	<i>Her aunt met her at the station.</i>
average	/'ævərɪdʒ/	Durchschnitt	moyen	<i>I buy £40 worth of food a week on average.</i>
avoid	/ə'vɔɪd/	vermeiden	éviter	<i>She avoided trouble by keeping quiet.</i>
away	/ə'weɪ/	weg	throw away: jeter	<i>Throw that food away, it's rotten.</i>
barbecue	/'bɑ:bɪkjʊː/	Grillparty	le barbecue	<i>We had a barbecue on the beach.</i>
bet	/bet/	wetten	parier	<i>I bet him £5 that he wouldn't win.</i>
bike	/baɪk/	Fahrrad	le vélo	<i>He fell off his bike.</i>
bit	/bɪt/	bisschen	petit peu	<i>The TV's a bit loud. Can you turn it down?</i>
boring	/'bɔ:rɪŋ/	langweilig	ennuyant	<i>The programme was so boring she fell asleep.</i>
breakfast	/'brekfəst/	Frühstück	le petit déjeuner	<i>I usually have breakfast at 7.30.</i>
busy	/'bɪzi/	geschäftig, fleißig	occupé	<i>She's a busy mother of three small children.</i>
buy	/baɪ/	kaufen	acheter	<i>Sam's just bought a new computer.</i>
café	/'kæfeɪ/	Café	le snack-bar	<i>At lunchtime we went to the café for a snack.</i>
camp	/kæmp/	Zeltlager, Ferienlager	le camping	<i>After hiking all morning, we returned to the camp.</i>
can't (- stand ...)	/kɑ:nt/	nicht aushalten	ne pas pouvoir	<i>She wants to be a nurse but she can't stand the sight of blood!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
care	/keə/	sich sorgen, kümmern	se soucier de	<i>He doesn't seem to care about other people.</i>
carrier bag	/'kæriə bæɡ/	Tragetaschen	le sac à provisions	<i>Jack offered to fill the old lady's carrier bags.</i>
census	/'sensəs/	Erhebung, Zählung	le recensement	<i>Class 3 held a traffic census to see how many cars came to school.</i>
change	/tʃeɪndʒ/	ändern	changer	<i>As we travelled, the view changed from mountains to fields.</i>
changing (the – face of...)	/'tʃeɪndʒɪŋ/	sich verändernd	changeant	<i>These new mobile phones are the changing face of communications.</i>
check	/tʃek/	überprüfen	vérifier	<i>The firemen check all the equipment daily.</i>
chocolate	/'tʃɒklət/	Schokolade	le chocolat	<i>Can I have a piece of chocolate?</i>
climb / climbing	/klaɪm, 'klaɪmɪŋ/	klettern/Klettern	grimper, l'escalade	<i>She climbed to the top of the hill.</i>
close	/kləʊs/	dicht, nahe	près	<i>Don't stand so close to me.</i>
closed-down	/,kləʊzd 'daʊn/	geschlossen, aufgegeben	fermé	<i>The High Street is full of closed-down shops.</i>
collect	/kə'lekt/	einsammeln	ramasser, rassembler	<i>I'll collect everyone's papers at the end of the test.</i>
common	/'kɒmən/	gemeinsam	commun	<i>They became good friends because they had a lot in common.</i>
complete	/kəm'pli:t/	beenden, ausfüllen	terminer, achever	<i>Complete the test and then hand in your answers.</i>
copy	/'kɒpi/	kopieren, nachahmen	copier	<i>He copied the painting and tried to sell it for a lot of money.</i>
couch potato	/'kaʊtʃ pə,tetəʊ/	Stubenhocker, träger Mensch	qqn qui passe son temps devant la TV	<i>My brother's a couch potato. Every night he just sits there watching TV.</i>
council	/'kaʊnsəl/	Rat, Gemeinderat	l'administration communale	<i>Northampton Borough Council has offices in the town centre.</i>
countryside	/'kʌntrisaɪd/	Land	la campagne	<i>Let's go for a walk in the countryside</i>
creative	/kri'eɪtɪv/	schöpferisch	créatif	<i>She was a very creative and successful artist.</i>
criminal (noun)	/'krɪmɪnəl/	Krimineller, Verbrecher	le criminel	<i>Some criminals will do anything to get what they want.</i>
cruel	/'kru:əl/	grausam	cruel	<i>I think it's cruel to keep wild animals in zoos.</i>
cycle / cycling	/'saɪkəl, 'saɪklɪŋ/	mit dem Fahrrad fahren	rouler à vélo	<i>Suki cycles to school every day.</i>
dangerous	/'deɪndʒərəs/	gefährlich	dangereux	<i>It's dangerous to walk alone at night around here.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour	<i>We went to Paris for ten days.</i>
deliver	/dɪ'lɪvə/	ausliefern	livrer	<i>Can you deliver this parcel before Christmas?</i>
describe / description	/dɪ'skraɪb, dɪ'skrɪpʃən/	beschreiben / Beschreibung	décrire, la description	<i>The police asked for a description of the person who drove the car.</i>
different	/'dɪfərənt/	verschieden	différent	<i>Our sons are very different from each other.</i>
dive / diving	/daɪv, 'daɪvɪŋ/	tauchen / Tauchen	plonger, la plongée	<i>She dived off the rock into the sea.</i>
do	/du:/	machen, tun	faire	<i>Jane loves doing exams. I hate them!</i>
dog	/dɒɡ/	Hund	le chien	<i>We got a big dog to frighten away burglars.</i>
dream	/dri:m/	Traum	le rêve	<i>I had a dream about my dog last night.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
early	/ˈɜːli/	früh	tôt	<i>Let's get there early, before everybody else.</i>
earn	/ɜːn/	verdienen	gagner	<i>She earns £27,000 a year.</i>
eat sth	/ˈiːt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. essen	manger qch	<i>I was so hungry, I could have eaten a horse!</i>
eco-camp	/ˈiːkəʊ kæmp/	Öko-Camp	le campement d'opposants écologistes	<i>She wanted to save the countryside so she joined the others at the eco-camp.</i>
eco-protest	/ˈiːkəʊ ˌprəʊtest/	Umweltprotest	le mouvement de protestation écologiste	<i>When they planned the airport they didn't think there would be an eco-protest.</i>
eco-protestor	/ˈiːkəʊ prəˌtestə/	Umweltdemonstrant	le résistant écologiste	<i>The eco-protestors sat down in front of the police.</i>
education	/ˌedʒuˈkeɪʃən/	Erziehung, Ausbildung	l'éducation, la formation	<i>The government has promised to spend more on education.</i>
energetic	/ˌenəˈdʒetɪk/	dynamisch, Energie geladen	énergique	<i>Their style of dancing is very energetic.</i>
enjoy	/ɪnˈdʒɔɪ/	genießen	prendre plaisir à	<i>The park was lovely, and I enjoyed the walk.</i>
er	/ɜː/	äh	euh	<i>"Where do you think you're going?" "I'm, er, taking the dog for a walk."</i>
everywhere	/ˈevriweə/	überall	partout	<i>There was broken glass everywhere.</i>
exciting	/ɪkˈsaɪtɪŋ/	spannend	captivant	<i>It was a pretty exciting game.</i>
executive	/ɪɡˈzekjətɪv/	leitender Angestellter, Geschäftsführer	le cadre supérieur	<i>The chief executive has a big expensive car.</i>
expectancy	/ɪkˈspektənsi/	Erwartung	espérance (de vie)	<i>Men in Glasgow have a life expectancy of 69 years.</i>
expensive	/ɪkˈspensɪv/	teuer	cher	<i>We can't afford this – it's too expensive.</i>
face (the changing – of the UK)	/feɪs/	Gesicht	le visage, l'aspect	<i>The face of Leeds city centre has changed a lot in the last 10 years.</i>
fade	/feɪd/	abklingen, verklingen	disparaître progressivement	<i>The sounds faded away into the distance.</i>
fashion	/ˈfæʃən/	Mode	la mode	<i>The latest fashion is to wear skirts over trousers.</i>
fat	/fæt/	dick	gros	<i>You'll get fat if you eat all that chocolate.</i>
fine	/faɪn/	köstlich, ausgezeichnet	bon	<i>We sell fine food from around the world.</i>
folk music	/ˈfəʊk ˌmjuːzɪk/	Volksmusik	la musique folk	<i>The last group at the concert played folk music.</i>
foot	/fʊt/	Fuß	le pied	<i>His car broke down so he had to get there on foot.</i>
for	/fə, fɔː/	für	pour	<i>John's responsible for all the money.</i>
forest	/ˈfɒrəst/	Wald	la forêt	<i>He got lost in the thick forest.</i>
four-fifths	/ˌfɔː ˈfɪfθs/	vier Fünftel	quatre cinquièmes	<i>She cut the cake into five pieces and then ate one, leaving four-fifths.</i>
free (– time)	/friː/	frei, Freizeit	libre	<i>He makes model aeroplanes in his free time.</i>
from	/frəm, frɒm/	von	de (origine, provenance)	<i>Name three ways in which this picture is different from that one.</i>
fruit	/fruːt/	Obst, Frucht	le(s) fruit(s)	<i>Bananas are my favourite fruit.</i>
gap year	/ˈɡæp jɪə/	Auslandsjahr	année passée à l'étranger avant les études supérieures	<i>Between school and university, I had a gap year in Australia.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
get (- back)	/get 'bæk/	zurückkehren, zurückkommen	revenir	<i>After a year abroad, I couldn't wait to get back home.</i>
get (- cold)	/get 'kəʊld/	frieren	attraper (froid)	<i>When it started snowing, he began to get cold.</i>
get on with	/get ,ɒn wɪð 'æɪnɪməlz/	zurechtkommen, auskommen	s'entendre avec	<i>Zak gets on well with animals, and wants to be a vet.</i>
get up	/get 'ʌp/	aufstehen	se lever	<i>He went to bed late, and couldn't get up the next morning.</i>
get up to sth	/get 'ʌp tə ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. anstellen	préparer (un mauvais coup)	<i>You have to watch him all the time. He's always getting up to something.</i>
glass	/glɑ:s/	Glas, Scheibe	le verre	<i>The ball hit the window and broke the glass.</i>
go (- for a walk)	/gəʊ/	(spazieren) gehen	aller (se promener)	<i>Should we stay in or go out for a walk?</i>
go up	/gəʊ 'ʌp/	hinaufgehen, -steigen	monter	<i>She went up the ladder and rescued the cat from the tree.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>I go to bed at 10 o'clock every night.</i>
grow	/grəʊ/	züchten, aufziehen	(faire) grandir, (faire) pousser	<i>I'm going to grow daffodils in the garden this year.</i>
growing	/'grəʊɪŋ/	wachsend	croissant	<i>A growing number of people believe in ghosts.</i>
growth	/grəʊθ/	Wachstum	la croissance	<i>Tourism is a growth industry in this country.</i>
government	/'gʌvəmənt, 'gʌvənmənt/	Regierung	le gouvernement	<i>The new government promised not to increase taxes.</i>
guess	/ges/	erraten	deviner	<i>I guessed her age correctly.</i>
habit	/'hæbrɪt/	Gewohnheit	l'habitude	<i>Irene has a habit of speaking with her mouth full.</i>
haircut	/'heəkʌt/	Haarschnitt	la coupe de cheveux	<i>I'm going to get a haircut this week.</i>
half	/hɑ:f/	Hälfte	la moitié	<i>The first half of the game was pretty dull.</i>
hand (take sb by the –)	/hænd/	Hand (jdn. an die Hand nehmen)	la main	<i>Polly took me by the hand and led me out of the forest.</i>
hate	/heit/	hassen	détester	<i>I hate poetry – it's so boring.</i>
have	/həv, hæv/	haben (Hilfsverb)	avoir; auxiliaire pour les perfect tenses)	<i>Have you met her friend Laura?</i>
have	/həv, hæv/	haben, besitzen	avoir, posséder	<i>He used to have a dog years ago.</i>
have (breakfast)	/həv, hæv/	frühstücken	prendre (le petit déjeuner)	<i>We'll go shopping after we have breakfast.</i>
health	/helθ/	Gesundheit	la santé	<i>Exercise is good for your health.</i>
healthy	/'helθi/	gesund	en bonne santé; sain	<i>I feel healthier since I stopped smoking.</i>
hero	/'hɪərəʊ/	Held	le héros	<i>He became the world champion and a national hero.</i>
home	/həʊm/	Haus, nach Hause	la maison, chez soi	<i>I wasn't feeling very well by the time I got back home.</i>
homeless	/'həʊmləs/	obdachlos	sans abri, sdf	<i>Every large city has homeless people sleeping on the streets.</i>
housework	/'haʊswɜ:k/	Hausarbeit, Haushalt	le ménage (travaux ménagers)	<i>I usually do the housework at weekends.</i>
how often...?	/haʊ 'ɒfən, 'ɒftən/	wie oft?	à quelle fréquence, combien de fois par...?	<i>How often do you brush your teeth?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Industrial Revolution	/ɪn,dʌstriəl revə'lu:ʃən/	industrielle Revolution	la révolution industrielle	<i>Many different machines were invented during the Industrial Revolution.</i>
imagine	/ɪ'mædʒən/	sich vorstellen	imaginer	<i>Close your eyes, and imagine travelling through space.</i>
immigration	/,ɪmɪ'grɛɪʃən/	Einwanderung	l'immigration	<i>He called for a policy on immigration from the rest of Europe.</i>
in (interested -)	/ɪn/	(interessiert sein) an	litt. dans; ici: à	<i>I'm not interested in what he has to say.</i>
interesting	/'ɪntrəstɪŋ/	intéressant	intéressant	<i>A good teacher can make any subject interesting.</i>
interview	/'ɪntəvjʊ:/	befragen, interviewen	interviewer	<i>They want to interview me for that new job tomorrow.</i>
jet-ski	/'dʒet ski:/	Jet-Ski	le jet-ski	<i>I've always wanted to learn how to jet-ski.</i>
jog, jogging	/dʒɒg, 'dʒɒgɪŋ/	joggen	(faire du) jogging	<i>I exercise by jogging round the park every day for an hour.</i>
journalist	/'dʒɜ:nəl-ɪst/	Journalist	le/la journaliste	<i>There's a journalist on the phone - he wants to interview you.</i>
just under	/,dʒʌst 'ʌndə/	etwas weniger als	un peu moins de	<i>It was just under 20 miles from my house to the sea.</i>
keep on	/,ki:p 'ɒn/	fortfahren (etw. zu tun)	continuer	<i>I kept on stirring the sauce so it wouldn't stick to the pan.</i>
know (you -)	/nəʊ/	wissen (you know - du weißt schon)	vous savez, tu sais	<i>He's sort of, you know, different from all the others.</i>
knowledge	/'nɒlɪdʒ/	Kenntnis, Wissen	la connaissance	<i>You don't need any special knowledge to do this job.</i>
last	/lɑ:st/	dauern	durer	<i>The film lasts two hours and 43 minutes.</i>
late	/leɪt/	spät	tard	<i>I got up late and hurried off to work.</i>
lead (- singer)	/li:d/	Leadsänger	principal	<i>John sings the lead in the group that's coming on next.</i>
leader	/'li:də/	Führer, Oberhaupt	le dirigeant, la dirigeante	<i>There was a meeting of world leaders in Scotland last month.</i>
least	/li:st/	mindestens	le moins	<i>I've told you this at least 50 times!</i>
life (a dog's -)	/laɪf/	Leben (Hundeleben)	la vie	<i>It's a dog's life when you have to work seven days a week.</i>
life expectancy	/,laɪf ɪk'spektənsi/	Lebenserwartung	l'espérance de vie	<i>Life expectancy in Victorian times was very short.</i>
lifestyle	/'laɪfstɑɪl/	Lebensführung, Lebensart	le mode de vie	<i>Regular exercise is part of a healthy lifestyle.</i>
little	/'lɪtl/	wenig, ein bisschen	peu	<i>Now add a little over a quarter of the milk.</i>
local	/'ləʊkəl/	örtlich	local, régional, du coin	<i>You can now get these biscuits in your local supermarket.</i>
lonely	/'ləʊnli/	einsam	seul (qui se sent -)	<i>Don't you get lonely living on your own?</i>
loosely	/'lu:slɪ/	lose, locker	sans être serré, sans serrer	<i>She wore the scarf loosely round her neck.</i>
luxury	/'lʌkʃəri/	Luxus	le luxe	<i>She married a rich man and lived in luxury.</i>
mafia	/'mæfiə/	Mafia	la mafia	<i>The mafia makes a lot of money from illegal drugs.</i>
massage	/'mæsɑ:ʒ/	Massage	le massage	<i>He gave me a back massage.</i>
marriage	/'mæɪrɪdʒ/	Ehe	le mariage	<i>They have a very happy marriage.</i>
meal times	/'mi:l taɪmz/	Mahlzeiten	les heures de repas	<i>At meal times, we have to wash our hands before eating.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
meat	/mi:t/	Fleisch	la viande	<i>I don't eat very much meat.</i>
meeting	/'mi:tɪŋ/	Versammlung	la réunion	<i>I've got an important meeting this afternoon.</i>
memory	/'meməri/	Erinnerung	le souvenir, la mémoire	<i>I have happy memories of our holiday in Singapore.</i>
metal	/'metl/	Metall	le métal	<i>This bin is where you put your metal cans for recycling.</i>
midnight	/'mɪdnɑ:t/	Mitternacht	minuit	<i>We stayed up until midnight.</i>
mind (make up your –)	/'maɪnd/	sich entschließen	se décider	<i>I can't make up my mind whether to go or stay.</i>
mind (not mind -ing)	/'maɪnd/	etw. ausmachen, stören	voir un inconvénient à	<i>Do you mind if I call my mum?</i>
miss	/'mɪs/	vermissen	manquer (I miss him: il me manque)	<i>I really miss Mum and Dad now I'm away from home.</i>
mission	/'mɪʃən/	Mission, Missionsstation	la mission	<i>He works at the mission at Christmas, handing out meals to the poor.</i>
mix up	/'mɪks 'ʌp/	durcheinander bringen	mélanger	<i>I got the answer wrong because I mixed up the order of the numbers.</i>
monologue	/'mɒnələg/	Rede	le monologue	<i>He was very good at giving funny monologues.</i>
mushroom	/'mʌʃru:m, -rʊm/	Pilz	le champignon	<i>I'd like pizza with pepperoni and mushrooms, please.</i>
nation	/'neɪʃən/	Nation, Land	la nation	<i>America is the richest nation in the world.</i>
nature	/'neɪtʃə/	Natur	la nature	<i>I like camping because I feel closer to nature.</i>
nearly	/'nɪəli/	fast, beinahe	presque	<i>I could answer nearly all the questions.</i>
nowadays	/'naʊədəɪz/	heutzutage	de nos jours	<i>More people have cars nowadays.</i>
number	/'nʌmbə/	Zahl, Anzahl	le nombre	<i>An increasing number of people have computers these days.</i>
nursery school	/'nɜ:səri ,sku:l/	Kindergarten	l'école maternelle	<i>Her children both started nursery school this week.</i>
occasionally	/ə'keɪʒənəli/	gelegentlich	occasionnellement	<i>She occasionally goes to the cinema, but not often.</i>
occupation	/'ɒkjə'peɪʃən/	Beruf	la profession	<i>Please state your name and occupation.</i>
of	/əv, ɒv/	vor	de	<i>Many people are afraid of spiders.</i>
on	/ɒn/	auf	sur	<i>Can I have a ride on your bike?</i>
online	/'ɒn'laɪn/	online	en ligne	<i>You've been online for three hours and I need to make a phone call!</i>
once	/'wʌns/	einmal	une fois	<i>Once a fortnight he eats at the local restaurant.</i>
organic	/'ɔ:gənɪk/	biologisch	biologique, bio	<i>Organic carrots have not been treated with chemicals.</i>
organic food	/'ɔ:gənɪk 'fu:d/	biologische Lebensmittel	la nourriture bio	<i>Organic food is often more expensive than other types.</i>
outdoors	/'aʊt'dɔ:z/	draußen, im Freien	à l'extérieur	<i>It was so warm we spent most of the day outdoors.</i>
over	/'əʊvə/	mehr als	plus de	<i>Over 80 per cent of the population have very little food.</i>
overweight	/'əʊvə'weɪt/	übergewichtig	en surpoids	<i>The doctor's told me I'm overweight.</i>
own (live on their –)	/əʊn/	allein (allein leben)	seul, par soi-même	<i>Since his brother went abroad he has lived on his own.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
own	/əʊn/	eigen	propre	<i>She wants her own room.</i>
owner	/'əʊnə/	Besitzer	le propriétaire	<i>Who is the owner of this car?</i>
paint / painting	/peɪnt, 'peɪntɪŋ/	anmalen, streichen / Anstrich	peindre, la peinture (activité)	<i>She painted the fence bright pink.</i>
paper	/'peɪpə/	Papier	le papier	<i>She wrote the address on a piece of paper.</i>
park	/pɑ:k/	parken	garer	<i>We parked the car behind the school.</i>
peaceful	/'pi:sfəl/	friedlich, ruhig	paisible	<i>The wood was cool and peaceful.</i>
pension	/'penʃən/	Rente	la pension	<i>Gran gets her pension every week.</i>
percent	/pə'sent/	Prozent	le pour cent	<i>There was 50 percent off the price of all the clothes in the shop.</i>
percentage	/pə'sentɪdʒ/	Prozentsatz	le pourcentage	<i>What percentage of the workers are women?</i>
perfectly	/'pɜ:fɪktli/	perfekt	parfaitement	<i>She speaks English perfectly.</i>
pet	/pet/	Haustier	l'animal de compagnie	<i>Cats are popular pets.</i>
pity	/'pɪti/	Mitleid	la pitié	<i>I felt a lot of pity for the dead man's family.</i>
plant	/plɑ:nt/	Pflanzen	la plante	<i>Don't forget to water the plants.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>The children like to play computer games in the evenings.</i>
pleasant	/'plezənt/	angenehm	agréable	<i>The village is a pleasant place to live.</i>
popular	/'pɒpjələ/	beliebt	populaire, apprécié	<i>He's one of the most popular boys in the school.</i>
population	/,pɒpjə'leɪʃən/	Einwohnerzahl	la population	<i>What's the population of Tokyo?</i>
prediction	/prɪ'dɪkʃən/	Vorhersage	la prédiction	<i>It's hard to make a prediction about who'll win the championship this year.</i>
prefer	/prɪ'fɜ:z/	vorziehen, etw. lieber tun	préférer	<i>I prefer playing football to watching it.</i>
pride	/praɪd/	Stolz	la fierté	<i>His pride in his son was obvious to everyone.</i>
protest	/'prəʊtest/	Demonstration	la protestation	<i>He took part in a protest against the war.</i>
protestor	/prə'testə/	Demonstrant	l'opposant, le manifestant	<i>The police arrested the protestors for holding up the traffic.</i>
proverb	/'prɒvɜ:b/	Spruchwort	le proverbe	<i>The old proverb says that you'll have good luck if you cross your fingers.</i>
qualification	/,kwɒləfə'keɪʃən(z)/	Qualifikation, Zeugnis	la qualification	<i>He left school without any qualifications.</i>
quarter	/'kwɔ:tə/	Viertel	le quart	<i>She cut the cake into quarters.</i>
quite	/kwaɪt/	ziemlich	plutôt, assez	<i>It can be quite cold at night.</i>
rags	/rægz/	Lumpen	les guenilles	<i>The poor children were dressed in rags.</i>
rarely	/'reəli/	selten, kaum	rarement	<i>She rarely goes out after dark.</i>
real	/rɪəl/	tatsächlich	réel, vrai	<i>The story is based on real events.</i>
recycle	/,ri:'saɪkəl/	wiederverwerten	recycler	<i>Things like used bottles, paper and cans are collected for recycling.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
regularly	/ˈregjələli/	regelmäßig	régulièrement	<i>He visits the old man regularly.</i>
relaxing	/rɪˈlæksɪŋ/	entspannend	relaxant	<i>I'll have a relaxing bath and then go to bed.</i>
repeat sth	/rɪˈpi:t ˌsɑmθɪŋ/	wiedererzählen, weitererzählen	répéter qch	<i>Please don't repeat what I've said to Sandra.</i>
replace	/rɪˈpleɪs/	ersetzen	remplacer	<i>When the TV broke, we didn't replace it.</i>
rest	/rest/	Pause, Rast	le repos	<i>I need a rest after all that walking around.</i>
return	/rɪˈtʊ:n/	zurückkommen	retourner, rentrer	<i>She didn't return until late.</i>
revise	/rɪˈvaɪz/	noch einmal durchsehen, überarbeiten	réviser, revoir	<i>We need to revise before the Chemistry exam.</i>
ribbon	/ˈrɪbən/	Schleife	le ruban	<i>The little girl wore ribbons in her hair.</i>
right	/raɪt/	alles klar!	bien!	<i>Right, let's get out of here!</i>
right now	/ˌraɪt ˈnaʊ/	auf der Stelle	tout de suite, sur le champ	<i>I'm not waiting any longer, I'm going right now!</i>
rim	/rɪm/	Rand	le bord	<i>The professor looked at me over the rim of his glasses.</i>
roast beef	/ˌrəʊst ˈbi:f/	Roastbeef, Rinderbraten	le rosbif	<i>We had roast beef and carrots every Sunday when I was a lad.</i>
routine	/ruːˈti:n/	Tagesablauf	la routine	<i>My daily routine starts with breakfast at 7.</i>
sail / sailing	/seɪl, ˈseɪlɪŋ/	segeln	naviguer, la navigation	<i>My uncle sailed his boat round the coast of Scotland.</i>
see (you -)	/si:/	verstehst du?, verstehen Sie?	tu vois, vous voyez?	<i>I don't want a big meal, you see, just a small snack.</i>
sheepdog	/ˈʃi:pɒdɔ:/	Hirtenhund	le chien de berger	<i>Border collies make the best sheepdogs.</i>
seriously	/ˈsɪəriəsli/	ernsthaft	sérieusement	<i>Nobody was seriously hurt in the accident.</i>
situation	/ˌsɪtʃuˈeɪʃən/	Lage, Standort	la situation	<i>The house has a lovely situation in a village on the coast.</i>
smell	/smel/	duften, riechen	sentir (odorat)	<i>That soup smells delicious!</i>
somewhere	/ˈsʌmweə/	irgendwo	quelque part	<i>I put my keys down somewhere and now I can't find them.</i>
spend	/spend/	verbringen	passer	<i>I spent all afternoon looking for a new coat.</i>
spoil	/spɔɪl/	verziehen, verwöhnen	gâter	<i>You spoil that dog, feeding him chicken every day!</i>
stand (can't -)	/stænd/	aushalten	supporter	<i>She can't stand the sound of him singing in the bath.</i>
stand around	/ˌstænd əˈraʊnd/	herumstehen	attendre (debout)	<i>I spent an hour standing around waiting for a bus.</i>
stand around	/ˈstænd əˈraʊnd/	um ... herum stehen	se tenir (debout) autour de	<i>We stood around the piano and sang Christmas carols.</i>
start	/stɑ:t/	beginnen, anfangen	commencer	<i>Suddenly Sue started to cry.</i>
state	/steɪt/	Zustand	l'état	<i>What state is the living room in at the moment?</i>
stop	/stɒp/	aufhören	arrêter	<i>I can't stop scratching the back of my hand.</i>
strategy	/ˈstrætədʒi/	Strategie	la stratégie	<i>What's your strategy for winning the election?</i>
stressful	/ˈstresfəl/	aufreibend, anstrengend	stressant	<i>Moving to a new house is a very stressful experience.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sunbathe	/ˈsʌnbet̪ɪð/	sonnenbaden, ein Sonnenbad nehmen	prendre un bain de soleil	<i>Her mother was sunbathing in the back garden.</i>
supper	/ˈsʌpə/	Abendessen	le souper	<i>Can we have fish and chips for supper?</i>
surf the net	/ˌsɜːf ðə ˈnet/	im Internet surfen	surfer sur le Net	<i>He was surfing the net looking for information on model railways.</i>
survey	/ˈsɜːveɪ/	Umfrage, Untersuchung	l'étude, l'enquête	<i>We conducted a survey of people's eating habits.</i>
swimming	/ˈswɪmɪŋ/	schwimmen	nager, la natation	<i>Do you want to go swimming or go for a run?</i>
take a break	/ˌteɪk ə ˈbreɪk/	eine Pause machen	faire une pause	<i>I'm going to take a break from work and have a cup of tea.</i>
tent	/tent/	Zelt	la tente	<i>We had to put up our tent in the dark.</i>
terms (in real –)	/tɜːmz/	effektiv	effectivement	<i>Her pay is worth less in real terms than it was 10 years ago.</i>
think (– of another way)	/θɪŋk/	(eine andere Möglichkeit) überlegen	penser	<i>Can you think of another way to work out the answer?</i>
third (a –; nearly a –)	/θɜːd/	Drittel	le tiers	<i>Only a third of the children in this class are boys.</i>
three quarters	/ˌθriː ˈkwɔːtəz/	drei Viertel	trois-quarts	<i>I spend three-quarters of my pay on food and rent.</i>
throw sth away	/ˌθrəʊ sʌmθɪŋ əˈweɪ/	etw. wegwerfen	jeter qch	<i>Don't throw the newspaper away – I haven't read it yet.</i>
ticket (travel)	/ˈtɪkət/	Fahrkarte	le billet	<i>How much is a bus ticket to London?</i>
time (– to think)	/taɪm/	Zeit (zum Nachdenken)	le temps	<i>I need some time to work out the answer.</i>
time (free –)	/taɪm/	Freizeit	le temps (libre)	<i>I don't get much free time now we have a new baby.</i>
tiring	/ˈtaɪərɪŋ/	anstrengend	fatigant	<i>It's a long, tiring journey to the north of Scotland.</i>
traditional	/trəˈdɪʃənəl/	traditionell	traditionnel	<i>His restaurant specialises in traditional Italian cooking.</i>
train (– animals)	/treɪn/	Karawane	caravane	<i>We saw camel trains walking slowly through the desert.</i>
translate	/trænsˈleɪt, trænz-/	übersetzen	traduire	<i>I'm translating the book into English.</i>
travel (– by car/bus)	/ˈtrævəl/	reisen (mit dem Auto/dem Bus)	voyager	<i>It's quicker if you travel by train.</i>
treehouse	/ˈtriːhaʊs/	Baumhaus	la maison en bois	<i>My dad built us a treehouse in the back garden.</i>
tunnel	/ˈtʌnl/	Tunnel	le tunnel	<i>Trains go through the Channel Tunnel between Britain and France.</i>
turn sth down	/ˌtɜːn sʌmθɪŋ ˈdaʊn/	leiser stellen	baisser (le volume)	<i>Turn that TV down! I can't hear what John's saying!</i>
two-fifths	/ˌtuː ˈfɪfθs/	zwei Fünftel	deux cinquièmes	<i>Two-fifths of 45 is 18.</i>
two-thirds	/ˌtuː ˈθɜːdz/	zwei Drittel	deux-tiers	<i>You've only eaten two-thirds of your potatoes.</i>
um	/ʌm/	Hm!	hum!	<i>"Are you happy?" "Um, yeah, I suppose so."</i>
under	/ˈʌndə/	weniger als	au-dessous de	<i>Just under a quarter of the students failed their exams.</i>
use	/juːz/	benutzen	utiliser	<i>Can I use your phone?</i>
vegetables	/ˈvedʒtəbəlz/	Gemüse	les légumes	<i>Try to eat five different kinds of vegetables every day.</i>
vegetarian	/ˌvedʒəˈteəriən/	Vegetarier, Vegetarierin	le végétarien, la végétarienne	<i>More people are giving up meat and becoming vegetarians.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
visit	/ˈvɪzɪt/	besuchen	rendre visite	<i>My aunt is coming to visit us next week.</i>
walk	/wɔ:k/	Spaziergang	promenade	<i>I went for a ten-mile walk along the river.</i>
wash	/wɒʃ/	waschen	laver	<i>He spent the morning washing the car.</i>
watch	/wɒtʃ/	schauen, (fern-)sehen	regarder	<i>We watched TV for a couple of hours.</i>
way (think of another – to)	/weɪ/	Möglichkeit	la manière	<i>There are different ways of doing this.</i>
weekdays	/ˈwi:kdeɪz/	Werktag	les jours de semaine	<i>On weekdays I have to go to work but I get Saturday and Sunday off.</i>
wet	/wet/	nass	mouillé	<i>Take those wet clothes off before you catch cold.</i>
wildlife	/ˈwaɪldlaɪf/	wild lebende Tiere, Natur	la vie sauvage, la nature	<i>The fence was put up to protect the wildlife.</i>
with	/wɪð, wɪθ/	von	avec	<i>I'm disappointed with this new game – it's boring.</i>
wood	/wud/	Holz	le bois	<i>All the furniture is made of wood.</i>
wood fire	/ˌwud ˈfaɪə/	Holzfeuer	feu	<i>There was a wood fire burning in the sitting room.</i>
work for	/ˈwɜ:k fə, fɔ:/	arbeiten für	travailler pour	<i>He works for the government as a scientist.</i>
worn-out	/ˌwɔ:n ˈaʊt/	abgetragen	usé	<i>I need to get some new shoes to replace these worn-out ones.</i>
worry	/ˈwʌrɪ/	sich Sorgen machen	se faire du souci	<i>Parents always worry about their children.</i>
you (– see/know)	/jə, ju, ju:/	du weißt schon / Sie wissen schon	tu sais, vous savez	<i>She's always been a bit, you know, strange.</i>

Module 2

about	/əˈbaʊt/	über (worüber)	sur, au sujet de	<i>What is her new book about?</i>
accident	/ˈæksədənt/	Unfall	l'accident	<i>Her parents were killed in a car accident.</i>
advert	/ˈædvɜ:t/	Werbung	l'annonce, la publicité	<i>Have you seen that advert for Nike sportswear?</i>
advertisement	/ədˈvɜ:tɪsmənt/	Anzeige	la publicité	<i>The Sunday papers are full of advertisements for cars.</i>
amazing	/əˈmeɪzɪŋ/	erstaunlich	étonnant	<i>What an amazing story!</i>
angry	/ˈæŋɡri/	verärgert, erbost	fâché	<i>He was beginning to get angry.</i>
annoyed	/əˈnɔɪd/	ärgerlich	ennuyé	<i>She gets annoyed with me for being untidy.</i>
another thing	/əˈnʌðə θɪŋ/	noch etwas	autre chose	<i>And another thing – why were you late home last night?</i>
Antarctica	/æntˈɑ:ktɪkə/	Antarktis	l'Antarctique	<i>They're going to study penguins in Antarctica.</i>
area	/ˈeəriə/	Gegend	la région, le quartier	<i>Camden is my favourite area of London.</i>
argument	/ˈɑ:gjəmənt/	Auseinandersetzung	la dispute	<i>I had a big argument with my girlfriend.</i>
armchair	/ˈɑ:mtʃeə/	Armsessel	le fauteuil	<i>I spent the evening sitting in an armchair watching TV.</i>
as you can see	/ˌæz ju kən ˈsi:/	wie ihr seht / wie Sie sehen	comme vous pouvez (tu peux) le voir	<i>As you can see, this program is very easy to use.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
astronaut	/ˈæstrɒnɔ:t/	Astronaut	l'astronaute	<i>The astronauts will do a space walk at 3.30 this afternoon.</i>
automatic	/ˌɔ:tə'mætɪk/	Automatik-	automatique	<i>This car has an automatic gearbox so you don't have to change gear by hand.</i>
automatically	/ˌɔ:tə'mætɪkli/	automatisch	automatiquement	<i>Join now and you will automatically receive 50% off your first purchase.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>I'm afraid there's some bad news.</i>
bad at	/'bæd ət, æt/	schlecht in/im	mauvais en	<i>I'm very bad at remembering people's names.</i>
badly	/'bædli/	schlecht	mal	<i>The book was badly written.</i>
balcony	/'bælkəni/	Balkon	le balcon	<i>The room had a balcony overlooking the harbour.</i>
basketball	/'bɑ:skɪtbɔ:l/	Basketball	le basket-ball	<i>I'm not very good at basketball.</i>
bath	/bɑ:θ/	Bad	le bain	<i>Suzy had a bath and went to bed.</i>
bathroom	/'bɑ:θrʊm, -ru:m/	Badezimmer	la salle de bain	<i>Their new house has two bathrooms.</i>
bedroom	/'bedrʊm, -ru:m/	Schlafzimmer	la chambre à coucher	<i>The house has four bedrooms, a kitchen and a living room.</i>
bedside table	/,bedsaɪd 'teɪbəl/	Nachttisch	la table de nuit	<i>He put his glasses on the bedside table and went to sleep.</i>
biologist	/baɪ'blɒdʒɪst/	Biologe	le/la biologiste	<i>He works as a biologist, studying bears in Canada.</i>
bit	/bɪt/	ein bisschen	un peu	<i>It's a bit cold in here – can you turn the heating up?</i>
bowl	/bəʊl/	Schüssel	le bol	<i>They gave us a big bowl of rice and two sets of chopsticks.</i>
break	/breɪk/	kaputt machen	casser	<i>Sally broke the camera when she dropped it on the floor.</i>
bright (star)	/braɪt/	hell	brillant	<i>The Christmas lights are really bright this year.</i>
bungalow	/'bʌŋɡələʊ/	Bungalow	le bungalow	<i>She likes her bungalow because everything is on one level.</i>
business	/'bɪznəs/	Geschäft, Unternehmen	l'entreprise	<i>You need a lot of money to start a new business.</i>
buy	/baɪ/	kaufen	acheter	<i>I need to buy a new suit for the dinner next week.</i>
by	/baɪ/	indem	par, en	<i>The train works by picking up electricity from the tracks.</i>
cabin	/'kæbɪn/	Hütte	la cabane	<i>They lived in cabins in the woods and hunted bears for their fur.</i>
calculator	/'kælkjələɪtə/	Taschenrechner	la calculatrice	<i>Can I use a calculator to work out the answers?</i>
channel (TV -)	/'tʃænl/	Kanal	la chaîne (de télé)	<i>What's on Channel 4?</i>
chat	/tʃæt/	Gespräch	une conversation, un brin de causette	<i>I've had a chat with Sue about it.</i>
choose	/tʃu:z/	wählen	choisir	<i>You can choose between ice cream and apple tart.</i>
classical music	/'klæsɪkəl ,mju:zɪk/	klassische Musik	la musique classique	<i>He prefers rock and roll to classical music.</i>
clear	/kliə/	räumen	débarrasser	<i>Let's clear the floor and make room so we can dance.</i>
cloth	/klɒθ/	Lappen	la lavette	<i>Do you have a cloth that I can use to clean up the mess?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
club	/klʌb/	Club, Verein	le club	<i>I'm a member of the local drama club.</i>
colony	/'kɒləni/	Kolonie, Siedlung	la colonie	<i>They dream of starting a colony of humans on Mars.</i>
compartment	/kəm'pɑ:tmənt/	Abteil	le compartiment	<i>Each compartment on the train has its own window.</i>
computer	/kəm'pjʊ:tə/	Computer	l'ordinateur	<i>I do a lot of my work on the computer.</i>
concert	/'kɒnsət/	Konzert	le concert	<i>We went to a rock concert last night.</i>
condition	/kən'diʃən/	Zustand	la condition	<i>After the accident his health was in poor condition for a while.</i>
contraction	/kən'trækʃən/	Zusammenziehung	la contraction	<i>"Isn't" is a contraction of the words "is not".</i>
cooker	/'kʊkə/	Kocher	le réchaud, la cuisinière	<i>A gas cooker is cheaper to run than an electric one.</i>
cool	/ku:l/	cool, geil	cool, sympa	<i>These new trainers are really cool!</i>
cottage	/'kɒtɪdʒ/	kleines Landhaus	la petite maison, le cottage	<i>They live in London but also have a cottage in Wales.</i>
crew	/kru:/	Besatzung, Crew	l'équipage	<i>The plane crew are trained in fire safety procedures.</i>
crew member	/'kru: ,membə/	Besatzungsmitglied	le membre d'équipage	<i>Each crew member has a different job to do.</i>
dash	/dæʃ/	Gedankenstrich	le tiret	<i>You can use a dash – like this – when you want the reader to pause slightly.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour	<i>I exercise for 20 minutes twice a day.</i>
decision	/dɪ'sɪʒən/	Entscheidung	la décision	<i>Ben knew he'd made the right decision .</i>
desert island	/,dezət 'aɪlənd/	verlassene Insel	l'île déserte	<i>This new TV series is about a plane crash on a desert island.</i>
designer	/dɪ'zaɪnə/	Designer, Designerin	le/la styliste (aussi: concepteur, -trice)	<i>She wants to be a designer in the fashion industry.</i>
detached house	/dɪ,tætʃt 'haus/	alleinstehendes Haus	la maison quatre façades	<i>After living in a flat for so long, a detached house is wonderful.</i>
dining room	/'daɪnɪŋ ru:m, rum/	Esszimmer	la salle à manger	<i>Let's go through to the dining room and eat.</i>
dirty	/'dɜ:ti/	schmutzig	sale	<i>Just leave the dirty dishes – we'll wash them in the morning.</i>
dishwasher	/'dɪʃ,wɒʃə/	Spülmaschine	le lave-vaisselle	<i>Have you finished loading the dishwasher?</i>
DIY	/,di: aɪ 'waɪ/	Heimwerken, Do-it-yourself	le bricolage	<i>DIY causes many accidents in the home.</i>
do	/du:/	machen, erledigen	faire	<i>The decorator's coming back to do the other rooms tomorrow.</i>
dog food	/'dɒg fu:d/	Hundefutter	la nourriture pour chiens	<i>What kind of dog food does your dog like best?</i>
domestic	/də'mestɪk/	häuslich	domestique	<i>They enjoyed 30 years of domestic happiness.</i>
eccentric	/'ɪk'sentɪk/	exzentrisch	excentrique	<i>Aunt Nussy was always a bit eccentric.</i>
end	/end/	Ende, Schluss	la fin	<i>Keep trying and you'll succeed in the end.</i>
estate agent	/'ɪsteɪt ,eɪdʒənt/	Makler	l'agent immobilier	<i>The estate agent said our house was worth £200,000.</i>
excited	/'ɪk'saɪtɪd/	aufgeregt	enthousiasmé	<i>The kids are getting really excited about the trip.</i>
exclamation	/'ɛksklə'meɪʃən/	Ausruf, Aufschrei	l'exclamation	<i>There were exclamations of disgust when they brought the food.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
exercise bike	/ˈeksəsaɪz baɪk/	Fahrrad-Heimtrainer	le vélo d'appartement	<i>There are several exercise bikes in the gym that I go to.</i>
fail	/feɪl/	scheitern, durchfallen	échouer	<i>She failed all her exams.</i>
fast food	/ˌfɑːst ˈfuːd/	Fastfood	le fast food	<i>Don't eat fast food too often or you'll get fat.</i>
feed	/fiːd/	füttern	donner à manger	<i>Have you fed the cats this morning?</i>
feeder	/ˈfiːdə/	Fütterungs-, Futterstelle	la mangeoire	<i>Let's put a bird feeder in the garden this winter.</i>
fifth-floor	/ˈfɪfθ flɔː/	fünfter Stock	le cinquième étage	<i>The firm's fifth-floor offices are very pleasant.</i>
fit	/fɪt/	fit, in Form	en forme	<i>He was still very fit even in his seventies.</i>
fixed	/fɪkst/	befestigt	fixé	<i>All the furniture is fixed to the floor so you can't move it.</i>
flat	/flæt/	Wohnung	l'appartement	<i>There are four flats on each floor of the block.</i>
float	/fləʊt/	schwimmen, treiben	flotter	<i>Oil floats on water.</i>
floor	/flɔː/	Stockwerk, Etage	l'étage	<i>This lift only goes up to the eighth floor.</i>
fly away	/ˌflaɪ əˈweɪ/	davonfliegen	s'envoler	<i>The sudden gust of wind made my papers fly away down the street.</i>
fridge	/frɪdʒ/	Kühlschrank	le frigo	<i>There's more milk in the fridge.</i>
frog	/frɒg/	Frosch	la grenouille	<i>The frog hopped back into the pond.</i>
fun	/fʌn/	Spaß	l'amusement	<i>The party was great fun.</i>
future	/ˈfjuːtʃə/	Zukunft	le futur	<i>Young people often don't think about the future.</i>
general	/ˈdʒenərəl/	allgemein	général	<i>This book should give you a general idea of the subject.</i>
get	/get/	bekommen, erhalten	recevoir	<i>I got a phone call from Sid last week.</i>
get back	/get ˈbæk/	zurückkommen	revenir	<i>What time will you get back from London?</i>
get on with sb	/get ˈɒn wɪð, wɪθ/	mit jdm. zurechtkommen	s'entendre avec qqn	<i>How well do you get on with your mother-in-law?</i>
get up to	/get ˈʌp tə, tʊ/	etw. anstellen	préparer un mauvais coup	<i>Have you been getting up to mischief while I've been away?</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>We're going on a cruise to Alaska.</i>
go on	/gəʊ ˈɒn/	angehen	s'allumer	<i>When you push this button all the lights go on.</i>
good (- time)	/gʊd/	gut (gute Zeit)	bon	<i>Have a good time, but don't be late home.</i>
good at	/ˈgʊd ət, æt/	(in einer Sache) gut sein	bon à (be - : faire bien qch)	<i>He's really good at making up stories for the kids.</i>
gravity	/ˈgrævəti/	Schwerkraft	la gravité, la pesanteur	<i>Gravity is the reason things fall down instead of up.</i>
great	/greɪt/	groß, riesig	grand	<i>We had great fun.</i>
guitar	/gɪˈtɑː/	Gitarre	la guitare	<i>This is the electric guitar that Jimi Hendrix played.</i>
gymnastics	/dʒɪmˈnæstɪks/	Turnen	la gymnastique	<i>You have to start gymnastics when you are very young.</i>
happy	/ˈhæpi/	glücklich	heureux	<i>I was so happy to hear about the birth of your baby.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
horrible	/ˈhɒrəbəl/	schrecklich	horrible	<i>That was a horrible thing to say.</i>
housework	/ˈhaʊswɜ:k/	Hausarbeit, Haushalt	le ménage	<i>I usually do the housework at weekends.</i>
how old?	/,haʊ 'əʊld/	wie alt?	quel âge?	<i>How old was your dad when the war started?</i>
huge	/hju:dʒ/	groß, geräumig	spacieux	<i>They have a huge house in the country.</i>
hungry	/ˈhʌŋɡri/	hungrig	be - : avoir faim	<i>I'm hungry – is lunch almost ready?</i>
ice-skating	/ˈaɪs ,sketɪŋ/	Schlittschuh laufen	le patinage sur glace	<i>They freeze the water in winter so that people can go ice-skating.</i>
incredible!	/ɪnˈkredəbəl/	unglaublich	incroyable!	<i>They've won the championship! That's incredible!</i>
install	/ɪnˈstɔ:l/	anschießen, installieren	installer	<i>A plumber is coming to install the new washing machine today.</i>
interesting	/ˈɪntərəstɪŋ/	interessant	intéressant	<i>Did you meet anybody interesting at the party last night?</i>
interests	/ˈɪntərəsts/	Interessen	les intérêts	<i>She has a broad range of interests, from flying planes to sewing.</i>
Internet café	/,ɪntənət 'kæfeɪ/	Internet-Café	le cybercafé	<i>When my computer breaks down I go to the Internet café to send my e-mail.</i>
interrupt sb	/,ɪntə'rʌpt ,sʌmbədi/	jdn. unterbrechen	interrompre qqn	<i>Sorry to interrupt you, but someone's come to see you.</i>
interview	/ˈɪntəvju:/	Interview, Befragung, Gespräch	l'interview	<i>I've got a job interview this afternoon.</i>
intonation	/,ɪntə'neɪʃən/	Aussprache, Intonation	l'intonation	<i>He's Welsh, so his English intonation is very musical.</i>
invent	/ɪn'vent/	erfinden	inventer	<i>Who invented the first computer?</i>
inventor	/ɪn'ventə/	Erfinder	l'inventeur, l'inventrice	<i>The inventor of the telephone was Alexander Graham Bell.</i>
ironing	/ˈaɪənɪŋ/	Bügeln	le repassage	<i>I hate doing the ironing.</i>
judo	/ˈdʒu:dəʊ/	Judo	le judo	<i>I use judo as an outlet for stress.</i>
keep fit	/,ki:p 'fɪt/	sich fit halten	se maintenir en forme	<i>She keeps fit by going to the gym twice a week.</i>
kitchen	/ˈkɪtʃən/	Küche	la cuisine (pièce)	<i>Jo is in the kitchen making a sandwich.</i>
laboratory	/lə'bɒrətəri/	Labor	le laboratoire	<i>This laboratory uses animals in its experiments.</i>
last	/lɑ:st/	dauern	durer	<i>His first marriage lasted 10 years.</i>
lay	/leɪ/	decken	mettre	<i>Can you get the plates and cutlery and lay the table, please.</i>
layout	/ˈleɪaʊt/	Layout, Gestaltung	la présentation, la structure	<i>This drawing shows the layout of my new book.</i>
lights	/ˈlaɪts/	Lichter	les lumières	<i>We could see the lights of the city up ahead.</i>
line	/laɪn/	Strich, Linie	la ligne	<i>Draw a straight line across the top of the page.</i>
linking	/ˈlɪŋkɪŋ/	verbindend	de liaison	<i>A conjunction is a linking word that joins parts of a sentence together.</i>
live	/lɪv/	leben, wohnen	vivre, habiter	<i>People used to think that little green men lived on Mars.</i>
living	/ˈlɪvɪŋ/	Wohn-	(salle) de séjour	<i>This is the living area, and the kitchen is through there.</i>
living room	/ˈlɪvɪŋ ru:m, rʊm/	Wohnzimmer	le salon	<i>Jay's in the living room watching TV.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
look	/lʊk/	aussehen	avoir l'air	<i>You look tired – did you stay up late last night?</i>
look after	/lʊk 'ɑ:ftə/	versorgen, sich kümmern um	s'occuper de	<i>Can you look after my fish while I'm on holiday?</i>
look after a pet	/lʊk ,ɑ:ftə ə 'pet/	auf ein Haustier aufpassen	s'occuper d'un animal de compagnie	<i>Will you look after Rover while I go to the shops?</i>
lose	/lu:z/	verlieren	perdre	<i>I might lose my camera if I take it on the trip.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire, établir	<i>We've made plans to go to Thailand for two weeks next year.</i>
mansion	/'mænjən/	Herrenhaus	le manoir	<i>She lives in a huge mansion in an expensive part of town.</i>
match	/mætʃ/	Spiel	le match	<i>Did you watch the match between Kenya and Ireland?</i>
meet sb	/,mi:t sʌmbədi 'ɪntrəstiŋ/	jdn. treffen, jdm. begegnen	rencontrer qqn	<i>I met a really interesting guy at the party yesterday.</i>
menu	/'menju:/	Speisekarte	le menu	<i>Is steak on the menu tonight?</i>
mess	/mes/	Durcheinander, Unordnung	le désordre, la pagaie	<i>I'm afraid my room's a bit of a mess.</i>
microwave	/'maɪkrəweɪv/	Mikrowellenherd	le micro-ondes	<i>It takes only 3 minutes to cook a potato in the microwave.</i>
mmm	/m/	Mmm!	Mmm!	<i>Mmm, this cake is delicious!</i>
mobile phone	/,məʊbaɪl 'fəʊn/	Handy	le gsm	<i>I lost my mobile phone and somebody's been making calls on it.</i>
musical instrument	/,mju:zɪkəl 'ɪnstrəmənt/	Musikinstrument	l'instrument de musique	<i>Can you play any musical instruments?</i>
news	/nju:z/	Nachricht, Neuigkeit	la (les) nouvelle(s)	<i>I heard some terrible news about Charlie.</i>
noise	/nɔɪz/	Geräusch, Lärm	le bruit	<i>The children were making really loud noises.</i>
normal	/'nɔ:məl/	normal	normal	<i>This is normal food for somebody who's lived on a farm all their life.</i>
of course	/əv 'kɔ:s/	natürlich	bien sûr	<i>Of course you can come and see us!</i>
old	/əʊld/	alt	âgé	<i>How old is your youngest brother?</i>
once	/wʌns/	einmal	une fois	<i>I've been going there once a day since the accident.</i>
orbit	/'ɔ:bit/	umkreisen	être en orbite	<i>Hermes is a satellite that orbits the Earth sending out signals.</i>
outside	/aʊt 'saɪd/	außerhalb von	à l'extérieur de	<i>They have a big house outside Manchester somewhere.</i>
oven	/'ʌvən/	Ofen, Herd	le four	<i>Heat the oven to 200 degrees.</i>
own	/əʊn/	eigen	propre	<i>She wants her own room.</i>
oxygen	/'ɒksɪdʒən/	Sauerstoff	l'oxygène	<i>Water molecules are made of one hydrogen and two oxygen atoms.</i>
parent	/'peərənt/	Elternteil (Mutter oder Vater)	le parent (père ou mère)	<i>My parents are coming to visit next week.</i>
pass	/pɑ:s/	bestehen	réussir	<i>I'm sure she'll pass her driving test first time.</i>
pepper	/'pepə/	Pfeffer	le poivre	<i>The soup needs a little more salt and pepper.</i>
personality (TV personalities)	/,pɜ:sə'næləti/	Persönlichkeit	la personnalité	<i>Anybody who works in television is known as a personality these days.</i>
phone call	/'fəʊn kɔ:l/	Telefonanruf	l'appel téléphonique	<i>I need to make a phone call.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
phrase	/freɪz/	Satz, Ausdruck	l'expression	<i>What does the phrase "over the moon" mean?</i>
piano	/pi'ænəʊ/	Klavier	le piano	<i>I'm learning to play the piano.</i>
planet	/'plænət/	Planet	la planète	<i>Mercury is the smallest planet in our solar system.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>Do you know how to play the trumpet?</i>
pleased	/pli:zd/	zufrieden	content	<i>Mum was pleased with me for cleaning my room.</i>
position	/pə'zɪʃən/	Position, Stellung	la position	<i>My leg hurts – I've been sitting in the same position all day.</i>
punctuation	/,pʌŋktʃu'eɪʃən/	Zeichensetzung, Interpunktion	la punctuation	<i>The punctuation in this essay is awful.</i>
put out	/pʊt 'aʊt/	hinausstellen	sortir (mettre dehors)	<i>Don't forget to put out the rubbish on Tuesday.</i>
radio	/'reɪdiəʊ/	Radio	la radio	<i>The pilot panicked when his radio stopped working.</i>
rap	/ræp/	Rap	le rap	<i>I think rap music was invented for people who can't sing.</i>
real	/rɪəl/	WAHR	réel, vrai	<i>The garden has turned into a real jungle.</i>
really	/'ri:li/	wirklich, tatsächlich	vraiment	<i>Yeah, he's a really nice guy.</i>
reason	/'ri:zən/	Grund, Ursache	la raison	<i>One reason the team played so badly was that Malcolm was injured.</i>
receive	/'ri:si:v/	erhalten, bekommen	recevoir	<i>She received a letter from her mother.</i>
recycle	/,ri:'saɪkəl/	wiederverwerten	recycler	<i>We can recycle things like used bottles, paper and cans.</i>
repairs	/'ri:peəz/	Reparaturen, Instandsetzung	les réparations	<i>The bill for the repairs came to £650.</i>
respect	/'ri:spekt/	respektieren	respecter	<i>He was a very good teacher - I respected him a lot.</i>
result	/'ri:zʌlt/	Ergebnis	le résultat	<i>The whole situation was the result of a silly mistake.</i>
right?	/raɪt/	einverstanden?	d'accord?	<i>So, we'll meet at the club tonight, right?</i>
robot	/'rəʊbɒt/	Roboter	le robot	<i>Most of the work in the factory is now done by robots.</i>
routine	/'ru:ti:n/	Tagesablauf, Routine	la routine, les habitudes	<i>My daily routine starts with breakfast at 7.</i>
rubbish	/'rʌbɪʃ/	Abfall	les détritrus	<i>Could you put this rubbish outside in the bin?</i>
sad	/sæd/	traurig	triste	<i>The movie had a very sad ending.</i>
salt	/sɔ:lt/	Salz	le sel	<i>Add a pinch of salt to the mixture.</i>
save	/seɪv/	retten	sauver	<i>Mark ran into the burning building to save the child.</i>
scientific	/,saɪən'tɪfɪk/	wissenschaftlich	scientifique	<i>He does scientific research in the African jungle.</i>
secretary	/'sekrətəri/	Sekretär, Sekretärin	le/la secrétaire	<i>Please make an appointment with my secretary.</i>
semi-detached house	/,semi dɪtætʃt 'haus/	Doppelhaus-Hälfte	la maison mitoyenne	<i>We live in a semi-detached house in Purley.</i>
serious	/'sɪəriəs/	ernst, schwer	sérieux	<i>There's been a serious road accident.</i>
shower	/'ʃaʊə/	Dusche	la douche	<i>Are you in the shower?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sink	/sɪŋk/	sinken	couler	<i>The boat sank after hitting a rock.</i>
situation	/ˌsɪtʃu'eɪʃən/	Situation, Lage	la situation	<i>We are in a very difficult situation.</i>
sleep	/sli:p/	schlafen	dormir	<i>Did you sleep well?</i>
sleeping bag	/'sli:pɪŋ bæɡ/	Schlafsack	le sac de couchage	<i>This sleeping bag is really warm.</i>
sociable	/'səʊʃəbəl/	gesellig	sociable	<i>They're a very pleasant, sociable couple.</i>
sofa	/'səʊfə/	Sofa	le sofa	<i>She sat down on the sofa.</i>
solar power	/ˌsəʊlə 'paʊə/	Solarenergie	l'énergie solaire	<i>We heat some of our water using solar power.</i>
space shuttle	/'speɪs ʃʌtl/	Raumschiff	la navette spatiale	<i>The space shuttle is due to land back on Earth next week.</i>
space station	/'speɪs ˌsteɪʃən/	Raumstation	la station orbitale	<i>Several countries have sent people to work on the space station.</i>
space suit	/'speɪs su:t, sju:t/	Raumanzug	la combinaison d'astronaute	<i>This space suit will protect you and supply you with oxygen.</i>
special	/'speʃəl/	besonders, außergewöhnlich	spécial, exceptionnel	<i>We have a very special guest with us this evening.</i>
spend	/spend/	verbringen (Zeit)	passer (du temps)	<i>I spent all my time watching girls on the beach.</i>
start	/stɑ:t/	anfangen, beginnen	fonder	<i>You need lots of confidence to start your own business.</i>
storey	/'stɔ:ri/	Stockwerk, Etage	l'étage	<i>They live on the top storey of an old three-storey house.</i>
stressful	/'stresfəl/	aufreibend, stressig	stressant	<i>Moving to a new house is a very stressful experience.</i>
style	/stɑɪl/	Stil	le style	<i>He's trying to copy Picasso's style of painting.</i>
switch over	/ˌswɪtʃ 'əʊvə/	umschalten	changer (de chaîne)	<i>I'm going to switch over now to watch the news on Channel 4.</i>
table	/'teɪbəl/	Tisch	la table	<i>I'll lay the table if you tell me where the plates are.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen	prendre	<i>Can you take the dog out? He needs a walk.</i>
take care	/ˌteɪk 'keə/	pass auf dich auf	prendre soin	<i>Take care, now, and I'll see you again next week.</i>
techno	/'teknəʊ/	Technomusik, Techno	la techno	<i>I prefer techno because it sounds really modern.</i>
tennis game	/'tenɪs geɪm/	Tennisspiel	le tennis	<i>My tennis game isn't very good these days.</i>
terraced house	/'terəst 'haus/	Reihenhaus	maison mitoyenne	<i>Leeds used to be full of rows of terraced houses.</i>
text	/tekst/	Text	le texte	<i>There's a mistake on line 43 of the text of this document.</i>
tidy	/'taɪdi/	aufräumen	ranger	<i>Your grandmother's coming, so make sure you tidy your room!</i>
tidy	/'taɪdi/	aufgeräumt	en ordre	<i>Your grandmother's coming, so make sure your room is tidy!</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>I don't have time to speak to you now – call me later.</i>
tired	/taɪəd/	müde	fatigué	<i>I felt so tired that I had to lie down.</i>
toilet	/'tɔɪlət/	Toilette	les toilettes	<i>The toilet is upstairs, on the right.</i>
tour	/tuə/	Rundreise	le voyage, la tournée	<i>We went on a 14-day tour of Egypt.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
trip	/trɪp/	Ausflug, Fahrt	le voyage	<i>Dad's promised us a trip to Disneyland.</i>
T-shirt	/'ti:ʃɜ:t/	T-shirt	le t-shirt	<i>She was wearing jeans and a T-shirt.</i>
up to	/'ʌp tə, tʊ/	bis zu	jusqu'à (nombre, quantité)	<i>You can have up to five e-mail addresses on this account.</i>
vacuuming	/'vækjʊmɪŋ/	staubsaugen	passer l'aspirateur	<i>I've done the vacuuming in the living room – what's next?</i>
Valentine card	/'væləntaɪn kɑ:d/	Valentinskarte	la carte de Saint-Valentin	<i>How many Valentine cards did you get this year?</i>
video	/'vɪdɪəʊ/	Videogerät	le magnétoscope	<i>Why is the video not working?</i>
view	/vju:/	Aussicht, Ausblick	la vue	<i>There's a very good view of Torquay from my bedroom window.</i>
voice control	/'vɔɪs kən, trəʊl/	Sprachsteuerung	le contrôle de la voix	<i>You can operate this robot dog using voice control.</i>
wallet	/'wɒlət/	Brieftasche	le portefeuille	<i>I've only got about £10 in my wallet.</i>
wardrobe	/'wɔ:drəʊb/	Garderobe	la garde-robe	<i>Hang your clothes in the wardrobe.</i>
washbasin	/'wɒʃ, beɪsən/	Waschbecken	le lavabo	<i>There's a towel on the rail next to the washbasin.</i>
washing	/'wɒʃɪŋ/	Wäsche	la lessive	<i>I need to do three lots of washing this weekend.</i>
washing machine	/'wɒʃɪŋ mə,ʃi:n/	Waschmaschine	la machine à laver	<i>Put your T-shirts in the washing machine and turn it to number 5.</i>
washing-up	/,wɒʃɪŋ 'ʌp/	Abwasch	la vaisselle (activité)	<i>It's your turn to do the washing-up.</i>
watch	/wɒtʃ/	ansehen, anschauen	regarder	<i>We watched a movie on TV.</i>
weekend	/,wi:k'end, 'wi:kend/	Wochenende	le week-end	<i>What are you doing at the weekend?</i>
weightless	/'weɪtləs/	schwerelos	en état d'apesanteur	<i>They did an experiment to simulate the effects of being weightless.</i>
well-paid	/,wel 'peɪd/	gut bezahlt	bien payé	<i>Advertising is a very well-paid occupation.</i>
wet	/wet/	nass	mouillé	<i>Her hair was wet because she had been out in the rain.</i>
win	/wɪn/	gewinnen	gagner	<i>Mark's team won the basketball tournament.</i>
work	/wɜ:k/	funktionieren	fonctionner	<i>This camera works by turning what you see into digital information.</i>
worried	/'wʌrɪd/	besorgt	inquiet	<i>Her mother is worried that she might not get better.</i>
write	/raɪt/	schreiben	écrire	<i>We teach children how to read and write.</i>
year	/jɪə/	Jahr	l'année	<i>I go there on holiday three or four times a year.</i>
you know	/jə 'nəʊ/	du weißt doch, Sie wissen doch	tu sais, vous savez	<i>I can't remember his name – you know – the guy with the beard.</i>

Module 3

admire	/əd'maɪə/	bewundern	admirer	<i>I always admired my mother for her courage and patience.</i>
aggressive	/ə'ɡresɪv/	aggressiv, angriffs-lustig	agressif	<i>He is very aggressive when he plays football.</i>
agree	/ə'ɡri:z/	sich einig sein, übereinstimmen	être d'accord	<i>Paul and I don't agree on everything.</i>
alive	/ə'lɑɪv/	lebend	en vie	<i>They didn't expect to find anyone alive after the explosion.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
ambitious	/æm'biʃəs/	ehrgeizig	ambitieux	<i>We are looking for ambitious, hard-working young people.</i>
ambulance	/'æmbjələns/	Krankenwagen	l'ambulance	<i>I asked a neighbour to call an ambulance.</i>
anger	/'æŋgə/	Ärger, Wut	la colère	<i>I felt such anger when I saw what the burglars had done.</i>
animal rights	/'ænəməl 'raɪts/	Tierrechte	les droits des animaux	<i>Bill has been involved in the animal rights movement for years.</i>
appear	/'əpiə/	mitspielen, erscheinen	apparaître	<i>She appeared in that Australian TV series for years.</i>
applause (= clapping)	/'əplɔ:z/	Beifall	les applaudissements	<i>There was applause from the fans as the team left the field.</i>
architect	/'ɑ:kɪtekt/	Architekt	l'architecte	<i>Her dad is an architect – he designed this building.</i>
arrive	/'əraɪv/	ankommen	arriver	<i>We arrived at the party just as Lee was leaving.</i>
arrogant	/'ærəgənt/	eingebildet, arrogant	arrogant	<i>He's so arrogant that he thought he would win easily.</i>
bare hands	/'beə 'hændz/	bloße Hände	les mains nues	<i>Don't ever try to fight a crocodile with your bare hands!</i>
beach	/'bi:tʃ/	Strand	la plage	<i>Shall we go to the beach and have a swim?</i>
begin	/'bɪ'gɪn/	beginnen	commencer	<i>The meeting will begin at 10:00.</i>
behave	/'bɪ'heɪv/	sich benehmen	se comporter	<i>Some boys behaved badly at the party.</i>
behaviour	/'bɪ'heɪvjə/	Benehmen, Verhalten	le comportement	<i>I'm not very pleased with your behaviour.</i>
black (Afro-Caribbean)	/'blæk/	schwarz	noir	<i>He'll be the first black President of the USA.</i>
blame	/'bleɪm/	jdm. die Schuld geben	blâmer, accuser	<i>They blamed the captain for the team's defeat.</i>
body builder	/'bɒdi 'bɪldə/	Bodybuilder	le/la culturiste	<i>My nephew is a champion body-builder.</i>
book	/'bʊk/	Buch	le livre	<i>Have you read that book about Hawaii?</i>
bookshop	/'bʊkʃɒp/	Buchhandlung	la librairie	<i>A new bookshop has opened on the high street.</i>
boss	/'bɒs/	Chef	le patron, le chef	<i>She asked her boss for the day off.</i>
brave	/'breɪv/	mutig	brave, courageux	<i>He wasn't brave enough to dive into the deep water.</i>
bravery	/'breɪvəri/	Mut, Tapferkeit	la bravoure	<i>He was awarded a medal for his bravery.</i>
calm	/'kɑ:m/	ruhig	calme	<i>I took a deep breath and tried to keep calm.</i>
campaign	/'kæm'peɪn/	Kampagne, Wahlkampf	la campagne (électorale, etc.)	<i>The election campaign was long and not very pleasant.</i>
campaign for/against sth	/'kæm'peɪn fɔ:, ə'geɪnst/	für/gegen etw. kämpfen	la campagne en faveur de /contre	<i>This organisation campaigns against poverty in the third world.</i>
campaigner	/'kæm'peɪnə/	Demonstrant, Aktivist	le militant	<i>Campaigners against animal experiments interrupted the meeting.</i>
castle	/'kɑ:səl/	Schloss	le château	<i>This castle was built in the sixteenth century to defend the city.</i>
challenge	/'tʃæləndʒ/	herausfordern	mettre au défi	<i>Bob challenged anyone to try to beat him.</i>
chance	/'tʃɑ:ns/	Gelegenheit	l'occasion	<i>Have you had a chance to read the paper yet?</i>
character	/'kærɪktə/	Persönlichkeit	le personnage	<i>She's the most interesting character in the whole programme.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
cheer	/tʃɪə/	jdm. zujubeln	acclamer	<i>The crowd cheered as the players ran onto the field.</i>
chief	/tʃi:f/	Haupt-, leitend	principal, en chef	<i>Doctor Smith is the government's chief medical officer.</i>
child labour	/,tʃaɪld 'leɪbə/	Kinderarbeit	le travail des enfants	<i>Child labour is no longer legal in this country.</i>
children's rights	/,tʃɪldrənz 'raɪts/	Rechte der Kinder	les droits des enfants	<i>He works for an organisation that protects children's rights.</i>
cinema	/'sɪnəmə/	Kino	le cinéma	<i>Shall we go to the cinema tonight?</i>
clap	/klæp/	klatschen	applaudir	<i>We all clapped and cheered.</i>
clean	/kli:n/	sauber	propre	<i>He put on a clean shirt.</i>
clear	/klaɪə/	klar, deutlich	clair	<i>His writing isn't very clear.</i>
colonialism	/kə'ləʊniəlɪzəm/	Kolonialismus	le colonialisme	<i>Many African countries have a history of European colonialism.</i>
come	/kʌm/	kommen	venir	<i>It would be nice if Chris could come.</i>
come back	/kʌm 'bæk/	zurückkommen	revenir	<i>He won't be coming back for at least two years.</i>
come from	/'kʌm frəm, frɒm/	aus etw. kommen	venir de	<i>These bananas come from somewhere in the Caribbean.</i>
comedy	/'kɒmədi/	Komödie	la comédie	<i>All my favourite films are comedies.</i>
comfort	/'kʌmfət/	trösten	réconforter	<i>The boy's mother tried to comfort him.</i>
comfortable	/'kʌmfətəbəl, 'kʌmfət-/	bequem	confortable	<i>Are you comfortable sitting on the floor?</i>
company	/'kʌmpəni/	Theatergruppe, Gesellschaft	la compagnie (théâtrale)	<i>He acted with the same theatre company as Laurence Olivier.</i>
creature	/'kri:tʃə/	Wesen, Geschöpf	la créature	<i>This pond is full of all sorts of living creatures.</i>
cruel	/'kru:əl/	grausam	cruel	<i>People who are cruel to animals make me mad.</i>
cry	/kraɪ/	weinen	pleurer	<i>Maria read the letter and started to cry.</i>
curtain	/'kɜ:tɪn/	Vorhang	le rideau	<i>Close the curtains and turn the light on.</i>
cut	/kʌt/	(an-/auf-) schneiden	couper	<i>Shall I cut the cake?</i>
dead	/ded/	tot	mort	<i>Her mother's been dead for two years.</i>
death	/deθ/	Tod	la mort	<i>After her husband's death, she lived alone for 20 years.</i>
decision	/dɪ'sɪʒən/	Entscheidung	la décision	<i>Ben knew he'd made the right decision.</i>
decisive	/dɪ'saɪsɪv/	entscheidungsfreudig	décidé, qui sait prendre des décisions	<i>I'm not very decisive – I can never make my mind up.</i>
demand	/dɪ'mɑ:nd/	fordern	exiger	<i>People are demanding that the company is closed down.</i>
democracy	/dɪ'mɒkrəsi/	Demokratie	la démocratie	<i>I believe in freedom and democracy.</i>
depressed	/dɪ'prest/	niedergeschlagen	déprimé	<i>She became very depressed after losing her job.</i>
die	/daɪ/	sterben	mourir	<i>He died at the age of 78.</i>
disappear	/'dɪsə'piə/	verschwinden	disparaître	<i>The plane disappeared from the radar screens.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
disbelief	/ˌdɪsbəˈli:f/	Unglauben	l'incrédulité	<i>He stared at the broken window in disbelief.</i>
dishonest	/dɪsˈɒnəst/	unehrlich	malhonnête	<i>Some people think that all politicians are dishonest.</i>
easy	/ˈi:zi/	einfach, leicht	facile	<i>The test was really easy.</i>
election	/ɪˈleɪʃən/	Wahl	les élections	<i>Buffy won the election for school president.</i>
emergency	/ɪˈmɜ:dʒənsi/	Notfall	l'urgence	<i>Make sure you know what to do in an emergency.</i>
emergency services	/ɪˈmɜ:dʒənsɪ ˌsɜ:vɪsɪz/	Rettungsdienst	les services d'urgence	<i>Call the emergency services and ask for the fire brigade!</i>
enter	/ˈentə/	betreten	entrer dans	<i>As soon as I entered the room, I knew something was wrong.</i>
equal rights	/ˌi:kwəl ˈraɪts/	gleiche Rechte	les droits égaux	<i>Men and women have equal voting rights in this country.</i>
establish	/ɪˈstæblɪʃ/	gründen	établir	<i>He established the business in 1982.</i>
evil	/ˈi:vəl/	übel, schlimm	mal	<i>You are an evil killer and you will go to prison for 20 years.</i>
exact	/ɪɡˈzækt/	genau	exact	<i>I can remember his exact words.</i>
except for	/ɪkˈsept fə, fɔ:/	außer, mit Ausnahme von	sauf, excepté	<i>They all scored 25 except for Julie, who got 31.</i>
expression	/ɪkˈspreʃən/	Ausdruck	l'expression	<i>What does the expression "for ages" mean?</i>
famous for sth	/ˈfeɪməs fə, fɔ:/	berühmt für etw. sein	célèbre pour	<i>He's famous for the invention of the railway locomotive.</i>
favourite	/ˈfeɪvərət/	Lieblings-	favori	<i>We chose Joe's favourite music for the party.</i>
fictional	/ˈfɪkʃənəl/	erfunden, fiktiv	de fiction	<i>Oliver is a fictional character in a book by Charles Dickens.</i>
fight	/faɪt/	streiten	se battre, combattre	<i>My brother and I often fight, but we never really hurt each other.</i>
fight	/faɪt/	Streiterei, Kampf	la lutte	<i>Sam's always getting into fights at school.</i>
fight	/faɪt/	durchfechten	porter en justice	<i>I'll fight this case all the way to highest court in the land.</i>
fight for sth	/ˈfaɪt fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	für etw. kämpfen	se battre pour	<i>Amnesty fights for the rights of people in prison.</i>
film star	/ˈfɪlm stɑ:/	Filmstar	la star de cinéma	<i>She was a Hollywood film star in the 1930s.</i>
find out about sth	/faɪnd ˈaʊt əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. über jdn. herausfinden	découvrir	<i>How did you find out about John's background?</i>
franchise	/ˈfræntʃaɪz/	Franchise-Unternehmen, Lizenzbetrieb	la licence	<i>He runs the shop but doesn't own the products – it's just a franchise.</i>
freedom	/ˈfri:dəm/	Freiheit	la liberté	<i>Kids have too much freedom nowadays.</i>
freedom of speech	/ˌfri:dəm əv ˈspi:tʃ/	Redefreiheit	la liberté d'expression	<i>There's no freedom of speech in these meetings – you can't say what you think.</i>
full	/fʊl/	voll, ganz	plein, entier	<i>He has full membership of the club but I'm just a visitor.</i>
funny	/ˈfʌni/	lustig	amusant, drôle	<i>It was one of the funniest films I've ever seen.</i>
generous	/ˈdʒenərəs/	großzügig	généreux	<i>It was really generous of Jack to take us all on holiday.</i>
get	/get/	werden	devenir	<i>It gets very cold at night.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
get in	/get 'ɪn/	hineinkommen, eindringen	pénétrer, entrer	<i>They got in by breaking the window.</i>
get out of	/get 'aʊt əv, ɒv/	hinausbefördern, wegbekommen	sortir, écarter	<i>I've got to get Arthur out of my life and move on!</i>
ghost	/gəʊst/	Geist, Gespenst	le fantôme	<i>The ghost of Marie Antoinette haunts the palace.</i>
ghost story	/'gəʊst ,stɔ:ri/	Gespensstergeschichte	l'histoire de fantômes	<i>We sit around the fire in the dark and tell each other ghost stories.</i>
give	/gɪv/	geben	donner	<i>Can you give me a lift to the bus stop?</i>
glass	/glɑ:s/	Glas	le verre	<i>She knocked the glass of water off the table and broke it.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>After tonight they go on tour to the USA.</i>
goodness	/'gʊdnəs/	Güte	la bonté	<i>She's one of those people whose goodness is obvious to everyone.</i>
grilled	/grɪld/	gegrillt	grillé	<i>Grilled food is often less fatty than fried food.</i>
guess	/ges/	raten, erraten	deviner	<i>I guessed her age correctly.</i>
hard-working	/'hɑ:d 'wɜ:kɪŋ/	fleißig, arbeitsam	travailleur	<i>I have lots of hard-working pupils in my class.</i>
harm	/'hɑ:m/	Leid, Schaden	le mal	<i>We must protect our children from harm.</i>
hatred	/'heɪtrəd/	Hass	la haine	<i>Her hatred of spiders is well known.</i>
have	/'həv, hæv/	haben	avoir	<i>Sit down and have a break for five minutes.</i>
headline	/'hedlɑɪn/	Schlagzeile, Überschrift	le titre (dans la presse)	<i>Here are today's newspaper headlines.</i>
hear	/'hɪə/	hören	entendre	<i>Can you hear that noise?</i>
heaven	/'hevən/	Himmel	le ciel	<i>Do you think that bad people go to heaven too?</i>
hero	/'hɪərəʊ/	Held	le héros	<i>When the soldiers returned, they were treated as heroes.</i>
heroine	/'herəʊɪn/	Heldin	l'héroïne	<i>She was one of the heroines of the French Olympic team.</i>
hesitate	/'hezətet/	zögern	hésiter	<i>She hesitated before answering.</i>
hesitation	/'hezə'teɪʃən/	Zögern	l'hésitation	<i>He answered without hesitation.</i>
hit	/'hɪt/	schlagen	frapper	<i>He hit me with his tennis racket!</i>
honest	/'ɒnəst/	anständig, ehrenwert	honnête	<i>My father was a very honest man.</i>
horrible	/'hɒrəbəl/	schrecklich	horrible	<i>That was a horrible thing to say.</i>
human rights	/'hju:mən 'raɪts/	Menschenrechte	les droits de l'homme	<i>The government has been accused of human rights abuses.</i>
hunger strike	/'hʌŋgə streɪk/	Hungerstreik	la grève de la faim	<i>300 students occupied the building and over 50 went on hunger strike.</i>
incident	/'ɪnsədənt/	Zwischenfall, Ereignis	l'incident	<i>One man was arrested following the incident.</i>
include	/'ɪn'klu:d/	berücksichtigen, beinhalten	inclure, comprendre	<i>The film festival includes movies from around the world.</i>
indecisive	/'ɪndɪ'saɪsɪv/	unentschlossen	indécis	<i>He was a weak, indecisive leader.</i>
independence	/'ɪndɪ'pendəns/	Unabhängigkeit	l'indépendance	<i>Nigeria gained independence from Britain in 1960.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
intelligent	/ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent	intelligent	<i>Lisa is a very intelligent and quick student.</i>
kill oneself	/'kɪl wʌn, self/	sich töten	se tuer	<i>If you keep working this hard, you'll kill yourself.</i>
killer	/'kɪlə/	Mörder, Killer	le tueur, la tueuse	<i>Are there really such things as killer bees?</i>
kind (of people)	/kaɪnd/	freundlich, gütig	gentil	<i>They looked after me and were really kind and generous.</i>
labour	/'leɪbə/	Arbeit	le travail	<i>They used to run the factories partly using child labour.</i>
last night	/,lɑ:st 'naɪt/	letzte Nacht	hier soir, la nuit dernière	<i>I didn't get much sleep last night.</i>
law	/lɔ:/	Gesetz	la loi	<i>The law says that you must not sell alcohol to people under the age of 18.</i>
lawyer	/'lɔ: jə/	Rechtsanwalt, Anwalt	l'avocat	<i>His defence lawyer is the best in the country.</i>
league	/li:g/	Liga, Bündnis	la ligue	<i>Is this country a member of the League of Nations?</i>
lie	/laɪ/	liegen	être couché	<i>She was lying on the grass.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>Leave me alone – just go away and get out of my life!</i>
lifesaver	/'laɪf, seɪvə/	Lebensretter	qui peut sauver la vie	<i>A microwave oven can be a real lifesaver when you're short of time.</i>
live	/lɪv/	leben, wohnen	vivre	<i>Matt lives in Boston.</i>
local	/'ləʊkəl/	örtlich	local, régional, du coin	<i>You can now get this fruit in your local supermarket.</i>
locate	/ləʊ'keɪt/	ausfindig machen, lokalisieren	repérer, localiser	<i>Divers have located the shipwreck.</i>
look	/lʊk/	aussehen	avoir l'air	<i>He doesn't look at all well.</i>
look up	/lʊk 'ʌp/	aufsehen, aufblicken	lever les yeux	<i>She didn't look up when I said her name.</i>
Look!	/lʊk/	Schau! Schauen Sie!	Regarde! Regardez!	<i>Look! There's the coast of France!</i>
lose	/lu:z/	verlieren	perdre	<i>He lost because the other boxer had a harder punch.</i>
love story	/'lʌv ,stɔ:ri/	Liebesgeschichte	l'histoire d'amour	<i>"Romeo and Juliet" is one of the greatest love stories ever told.</i>
mad	/mæd/	verrückt	fou	<i>You'd be mad to give up a good job like that.</i>
mad	/mæd/	verrückt (werden)	fou	<i>I'm going mad trying to get everything done in time.</i>
main	/meɪn/	Haupt-	principal	<i>He plays the main character in the story.</i>
make	/meɪk/	halten, machen	faire	<i>She made a speech about the war in Iraq.</i>
march	/mɑ:tʃ/	Marsch, Fußmarsch	la marche	<i>The march will go from Trafalgar Square to the Houses of Parliament.</i>
maybe	/'meɪbi/	vielleicht	peut-être	<i>Maybe they haven't got your letter yet.</i>
mean	/mi:n/	gemein, mies	mesquin	<i>It was really mean of you to call him a coward.</i>
meeting	/'mi:tɪŋ/	Versammlung, Sitzung	la réunion	<i>There's an important meeting this afternoon.</i>
member of parliament	/,membə əv 'pɑ:ləmənt/	Abgeordneter, Parlamentsmitglied	le député, la députée	<i>He is Member of Parliament for Bradford West.</i>
mention	/'menʃən/	erwähnen, nennen	mentionner	<i>Your name was mentioned in the book.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
midnight	/ˈmɪdnɑːt/	Mitternacht	minuit	<i>We stayed up until midnight.</i>
militant	/ˈmɪlətənt/	militant, gewaltbereit	le militant	<i>It's a militant protest group that believes in using violence.</i>
minister	/ˈmɪnɪstə/	Minister, Ministerin	le/la ministre	<i>Who's the Minister for Education?</i>
murder	/ˈmɜːdə/	Mord	le meurtre	<i>Police believe the murders were committed by the same person.</i>
nasty	/ˈnɑːsti/	böse, unfreundlich	méchant	<i>Why are they being so nasty to me?</i>
national	/ˈnæʃənəl/	national	national	<i>He lost at the national elections but won a seat on the local council.</i>
naturally	/ˈnætʃərəli/	natürlich, selbstverständlich	naturellement	<i>Naturally, we wanted to win.</i>
offend sb	/əˈfend ˌsʌmbədi/	jdn. beleidigen	offenser qqn	<i>Will it offend him if I call him by his first name?</i>
opinion	/əˈpɪnjən/	Meinung	l'opinion	<i>I think she's beautiful, but that's only my opinion.</i>
opportunity	/ˌɒpəˈtjuːnəti/	Möglichkeit, Gelegenheit	l'occasion, l'opportunité	<i>I'd love to have the opportunity to study abroad.</i>
pain	/peɪn/	Schmerz	la douleur	<i>She had a pain in her chest.</i>
painful	/ˈpeɪnfəl/	schmerzhaft	douloureux	<i>Her sore throat was very painful.</i>
panic	/ˈpænik/	in Panik geraten	paniquer	<i>The crowd panicked when the bomb went off.</i>
parliament	/ˈpɑːləmənt/	Parlament	le parlement	<i>Laws are made by parliament.</i>
peace	/piːs/	Frieden	la paix	<i>When will there be peace in Northern Ireland?</i>
perform	/pəˈfɔːm/	auftreten	se produire	<i>Many students performed in the school play.</i>
personally	/ˈpɜːsənəli/	persönlich	personnellement	<i>Personally, I don't like war movies.</i>
poet	/pəʊət/	Dichter, Dichterin	le poète, la poétesse	<i>Dylan Thomas was a famous Welsh poet.</i>
poison	/ˈpɔɪzən/	Gift	le poison	<i>The plant's leaves contain a deadly poison.</i>
poison	/ˈpɔɪzən/	vergiften	empoisonner	<i>I used this stuff to poison all the weeds in my garden.</i>
poisoned	/ˈpɔɪzənd/	vergiftet	empoisonné	<i>The poisoned meat killed the guard dogs.</i>
poisonous	/ˈpɔɪzənəs/	giftig	toxique	<i>Many household chemicals are poisonous.</i>
pollution	/pəˈluːʃən/	Umweltverschmutzung	la pollution	<i>Plants and fish are dying because of pollution.</i>
postpone	/pəʊsˈpəʊn/	verschieben	postposer	<i>The concert was postponed because of rain.</i>
pray	/preɪ/	beten	prier	<i>Let us pray for peace.</i>
probably	/ˈprɒbəbli/	wahrscheinlich	probablement	<i>It's probably the best beer you can buy.</i>
protest	/ˈprəʊtest/	Demonstration	la protestation, la contestation	<i>He took part in a protest against the war.</i>
protest march	/ˈprəʊtest mɑːtʃ/	Protestmarsch, Demonstrationzug	la marche de protestation	<i>The protest march will go down Whitehall to Downing Street.</i>
proud	/praʊd/	stolz	fier	<i>He is proud of his son's achievement.</i>
public meeting	/ˌpʌblɪk ˈmiːtɪŋ/	öffentliche Versammlung	la réunion publique	<i>There's a public meeting to discuss plans for the new road.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
publicity	/pə'blɪsəti/	öffentliche Aufmerksamkeit	la publicité, la couverture médiatique	<i>Murder trials always get a lot of publicity.</i>
publish	/'pʌblɪʃ/	herausgeben	publier	<i>She works for a company that publishes children's books.</i>
pull	/pʊl/	ziehen	tirer	<i>She pulled the chair forward.</i>
put off	/pʊt 'ɒf/	verschieben	postposer	<i>Can we put the meeting off till later today?</i>
racism	/'reɪsɪzəm/	Rassismus	le racisme	<i>We will not tolerate racism in this school.</i>
radio programme	/'reɪdiəʊ ˌprəʊgræm/	Radiosendung	l'émission de radio	<i>Terry Wogan has a radio programme every morning on Radio 2.</i>
read	/ri:d/	lesen	lire	<i>Dad sat in his chair, reading the paper.</i>
relevant	/'reləvənt/	passend, von Bedeutung	pertinent, adapté	<i>Are your qualifications relevant to the job?</i>
remarry	/,ri:'mæri/	wieder heiraten	se remarier	<i>He said he would never remarry after his wife died.</i>
repeatedly	/rɪ'pi:tədli/	wiederholt, mehrmals	de façon répétée, à plusieurs reprises	<i>Graham was repeatedly warned not to work so hard.</i>
report	/rɪ'pɔ:t/	Bericht	le rapport	<i>Each child wrote a report on their visit to the museum.</i>
rescue	/'reskjʊ:/	Rettung	le sauvetage	<i>The newspaper reported his attempted rescue of a drowning man.</i>
return	/rɪ'tɜ:n/	zurückkommen, nach Hause kommen	revenir, retourner	<i>At eleven o'clock I was still waiting for Simone to return.</i>
revenge	/rɪ'vendʒ/	Revanche, Rache	la vengeance	<i>She was determined to get her revenge for the defeat.</i>
revenge (take – for sth)	/rɪ'vendʒ/	sich an jdm. für etw. rächen	se venger	<i>She was determined to take her revenge on Sally for the defeat.</i>
reward	/rɪ'wɔ:d/	Belohnung	la récompense	<i>She offered a reward to anyone who could find her cat.</i>
right	/raɪt/	richtig	juste, correct	<i>Yes, you're right, that's the answer.</i>
rights	/raɪts/	Rechte	les droits	<i>What rights do I have if I'm sacked from my job?</i>
rights	/raɪts/	Rechte	les droits	<i>We criticised the country's poor record on human rights.</i>
romantic	/rəʊ'mæntɪk, rə-/	romantisch	romantique	<i>I wish my boyfriend was more romantic.</i>
run	/rʌn/	rennen, laufen	courir	<i>I can run faster than Tom.</i>
run out of sth	/rʌn 'aʊt əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. nicht mehr haben, zur Neige gehen	tomber à court de, manquer de	<i>We've run out of milk – you'll have to have black coffee.</i>
safe	/seɪf/	sicher	sûr	<i>You can walk on the bridge – it's perfectly safe.</i>
scene	/si:n/	Szene	la scène	<i>I loved the final scene where the children arrived home.</i>
scream	/skri:m/	Schrei	le cri	<i>Sally gave a loud scream when she saw the rat.</i>
see	/si:/	sehen	voir	<i>It was too dark to see anything.</i>
sell	/sel/	verkaufen	vendre	<i>I sold Joe my computer for £100.</i>
sensitive	/'sensətɪv/	empfindsam	sensible	<i>He was very sensitive to other people's needs.</i>
sergeant	/'sɜ:dʒənt/	Unteroffizier, Sergeant	le sergent, la sergente	<i>After 10 years in the police force he became a sergeant.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
set up	/,set 'ʌp/	gründen, einrichten	établir	<i>They set up a charity to raise money for sick animals.</i>
shark	/ʃɑ:k/	Hai	le requin	<i>Sharks were circling around our boat.</i>
sit	/sɪt/	sitzen	être assis	<i>The children were all sitting on the floor.</i>
situation	/,sɪtʃu'eɪʃən/	Situation, Lage	la situation	<i>We are in a very difficult situation.</i>
skiing	/'ski:ɪŋ/	Ski fahren	le ski (activité)	<i>We went skiing in Switzerland.</i>
slavery	/'slɛrvəri/	Sklaverei	l'esclavage	<i>The United States ended slavery after the Civil War.</i>
sorry	/'sɒri/	tut mir leid	désolé	<i>I'm sorry, I didn't mean to scare you.</i>
speech (freedom of –)	/spi:tʃ/	Rede (Meinungsfreiheit)	la parole	<i>Freedom of speech means anyone can say what they like.</i>
speech	/spi:tʃ/	Rede	le discours	<i>He gave a speech to the conference.</i>
sports star	/'spɔ:ts ,stɑ:z/	Sportstar	la star du sport	<i>The sports stars gathered for the awards ceremony.</i>
stepfather	/'step,fɑ:ðə/	Stiefvater	le beau-père (second mari de la mère)	<i>Her mother married her stepfather two years after her real father died.</i>
story	/'stɔ:ri/	Geschichte	l'histoire	<i>Do you know the story of Peter Pan?</i>
straight	/streɪt/	gerade, geradeaus	tout droit	<i>Go straight across the bridge and then turn right.</i>
strange	/streɪndʒ/	seltsam	étrange	<i>I had a strange dream last night.</i>
strangely	/'streɪndʒli/	merkwürdig	étrangement	<i>He seems strangely different lately.</i>
strike	/straɪk/	Streik	la grève	<i>We're going on strike to protest against our low wages.</i>
strike	/straɪk/	schlagen	frapper	<i>When the clock struck twelve, I woke up from my dream.</i>
success	/sək'ses/	Erfolg	le succès	<i>Her success is due to hard work.</i>
suddenly	/'sʌdnli/	plötzlich	soudain	<i>I suddenly realized that someone was following me.</i>
suffragette	/'sʌfrə'dʒet/	Suffragette, Frauenrechtlerin	la suffragette	<i>Emmeline Pankhurst was a suffragette in the early 20th century.</i>
suspect	/sə'spekt/	vermuten, den Verdacht haben	suspecter, soupçonner	<i>I suspect that one of the boys took the money.</i>
suspicious	/sə'spɪʃəs/	misstrauisch	suspicieux	<i>I'm suspicious of his reasons for being so nice to me.</i>
sword	/sɔ:d/	Schwert	l'épée	<i>He drew his sword and attacked me.</i>
take on	/'teɪk 'ɒn/	übernehmen	reprendre	<i>The Tories took on the government and defeated them in the vote.</i>
talk	/'tɔ:k/	sprechen, sich unterhalten	parler	<i>I could hear Sarah and Andrew talking in the next room.</i>
task	/'tɑ:sk/	Aufgabe	la tâche	<i>Machines do most of the simple tasks in the factory.</i>
tasty	/'teɪsti/	schmackhaft, lecker	bon, qui a bon goût	<i>This pizza is really tasty.</i>
terribly	/'terəbli/	furchtbar	terriblement	<i>She sang terribly well, and everyone applauded.</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	glauben	penser	<i>I think it's a brilliant film.</i>
think of sth	/'θɪŋk əv ,sʌmθɪŋ/	sich vorstellen, sich überlegen	penser à	<i>I can't think of one reason to dislike him.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
this morning	/ðɪs 'mɔːnɪŋ/	heute Vormittag, heute Morgen	ce matin	<i>This morning we're going to read a play.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>A machine that can travel through time is impossible.</i>
tip	/tɪp/	Trinkgeld	le pourboire	<i>I gave the waiter a £5 tip.</i>
too	/tuː/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she plays the piano too.</i>
tour	/tuə/	Tournee	la tournée	<i>The theatre company performed in London and also went on tour.</i>
tragedy	/'trædʒədi/	Tragedie	la tragédie	<i>The fishing trip ended in tragedy when one of the men drowned.</i>
twenties	/'twentɪz/	in den Zwanzigern, um die zwanzig	entre 20 et 30 ans	<i>He was in his twenties when his family moved abroad.</i>
unconscious	/ʌn'kɒnʃəs/	bewusstlos	inconscient	<i>The doctor said that she was still unconscious after the operation.</i>
upset	/,ʌp'set/	bestürzt	bouleversé, triste	<i>She's a bit upset because her cat has died.</i>
villain	/'vɪlən/	Schurke, Bösewicht	le méchant, la méchante	<i>Dennis Hopper plays the villain in 'Speed'.</i>
violence	/'vaɪələns/	Gewalt	la violence	<i>There is too much violence shown on television.</i>
violent	/'vaɪələnt/	gewalttätig	violent	<i>The man was becoming violent, so I called the police.</i>
vote	/vəʊt/	(Wähler-) Stimme	le vote	<i>There were 603 votes for Mr Jameson, and only 16 against.</i>
waiter	/'weɪtə/	Bedienung, Ober, Kellner	le garçon (de café)	<i>She waved to attract the attention of the waiter.</i>
waitress	/'weɪtrəs/	Bedienung (in der Gastronomie)	la serveuse	<i>During the summer she worked as a waitress.</i>
walk	/wɔːk/	laufen, gehen	marcher	<i>We must have walked ten miles today.</i>
war	/wɔː/	Krieg	la guerre	<i>He was a prisoner during the Vietnam War.</i>
watch	/wɒtʃ/	etw. ansehen, etw. anschauen	regarder	<i>We watched a movie on TV.</i>
wave	/weɪv/	winken	faire signe de la main	<i>We waved goodbye to Dad.</i>
wise	/waɪz/	klug, weise	sage	<i>Do you think that was a wise decision?</i>
wizard	/'wɪzəd/	Zauberer, Hexer	le magicien, le sorcier	<i>Merlin was a wizard in the time of King Arthur.</i>
women's rights	/,wɪmənz 'raɪts/	die Rechte der Frauen	les droits de la femme	<i>Suffragettes campaigned for women's rights, especially the right to vote.</i>
wonder	/'wʌndə/	sich fragen	se demander	<i>We were wondering where you were.</i>
work	/wɜːk/	arbeiten	travailler	<i>I work in a bank.</i>
worse	/wɜːs/	schlechter	pire	<i>The weather is going to get even worse today.</i>
write	/raɪt/	schreiben	écrire	<i>We teach children how to read and write.</i>
wrong	/rɒŋ/	falsch, verkehrt	faux, inexact, incorrect	<i>Your calculations must be wrong.</i>
yesterday	/'jestədi/	gestern	hier	<i>I went swimming yesterday.</i>

Module 4

able	/'eɪbəl/	fähig, in der Lage (sein)	capable	<i>I won't be able to go because I've broken my leg.</i>
-------------	----------	---------------------------	---------	--

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
ability	/ə'biləti/	Fähigkeit	l'habilité, la capacité	<i>He has the ability to understand difficult ideas.</i>
abroad	/ə'brɔ:d/	ins/im Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>Have you travelled abroad much?</i>
absolutely!	/'æbsəlu:tli, ,æbsə'lu:tli/	Allerdings!	absolument!	<i>"Are you coming with us?" "Absolutely!"</i>
accept	/ək'sept/	annehmen	accepter	<i>Are you going to accept the job?</i>
achieve	/ə'tʃi:v/	erzielen, erreichen	réaliser	<i>Most of our students achieve excellent exam results.</i>
achievement	/ə'tʃi:vmənt/	Erfolg, Leistung	la réalisation, l'exploit	<i>Learning to drive is a great achievement.</i>
act	/ækt/	handeln	agir	<i>When someone has a heart attack, you need to act quickly.</i>
activity	/æk'tɪvəti/	Aktivität, Betätigung	l'activité	<i>Do you enjoy sporting activities?</i>
actor	/'æktə/	Schauspieler	l'acteur	<i>He wants to be an actor when he grows up.</i>
actress	/'æktɹəs/	Schauspielerin	l'actrice	<i>Elizabeth Taylor is a famous actress.</i>
admire	/əd'maɪə/	bewundern	admirer	<i>I admired his excellent performance at the tournament.</i>
aggressive	/ə'ɡresɪv/	aggressiv, angriffslustig	agressif	<i>He is very aggressive when he plays football.</i>
already	/ɔ:l'redi/	schon, bereits	déjà	<i>I've seen that film already.</i>
ambition	/æm'bɪʃən/	Ehrgeiz, Bestreben	l'ambition	<i>My ambition is to become a doctor.</i>
ambitious	/æm'bɪʃəs/	ehrgeizig	ambitieux	<i>We are looking for ambitious, hard-working young people.</i>
approach	/ə'prəʊtʃ/	näherkommen, zugehen auf	s'approcher de, aborder	<i>A man approached me and asked me the time.</i>
argue	/'ɑ:gju:z/	streiten	se disputer	<i>I hate it when Mum and Dad argue.</i>
athlete	/'æθli:t/	Athlet, Sportler	l'athlète	<i>Athletes have to be careful with their diet.</i>
awful	/'ɔ:fəl/	furchtbar schlecht	très mauvais	<i>I'm an awful golfer.</i>
background	/'bækgraʊnd/	Hintergrund, (Familien-) Verhältniss	l'origine, le vécu	<i>Jo and I come from very different backgrounds.</i>
badly	/'bædli/	unbedingt	absolument, en tout cas	<i>They badly want to win something this year.</i>
beat	/bi:t/	schlagen	battre	<i>I beat Dad at tennis for the first time today.</i>
before	/bɪ'fɔ:z/	vor	avant	<i>I usually shower before breakfast.</i>
bookshelf	/'bʊkʃelf/	Bücherregal	la bibliothèque, l'étagère	<i>We need a new set of bookshelves to put all these books in.</i>
boss	/bɒs/	Chef, Chefin	le/la chef	<i>I get on fairly well with my boss.</i>
brilliant	/'brɪljənt, 'brɪljəntli/	brillant, hervorragend	brillant, exceptionnel	<i>Boris was a brilliant tennis player a few years ago.</i>
burger bar	/'bɜ:gə bɑ:z/	Snackbar, Imbissbar	le fast-food	<i>There's a burger bar on the corner of Albion Street.</i>
calm	/kɑ:m/	ruhig	calme	<i>He stayed calm, and won the match in the end.</i>
campaign for sth	/kæm'peɪn fə ,sʌmθɪŋ/	für etw. kämpfen	lutter pour	<i>They campaigned for women's right to vote.</i>
carry on	/'kæri 'ɒn/	fortfahren	continuer	<i>He carried on speaking despite the noise going on around him.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
cause	/kɔ:z/	verursachen	causer, provoquer	<i>Smoking causes cancer.</i>
central heating	/,sentrəl 'hi:tɪŋ/	Zentralheizung	le chauffage central	<i>Most of these houses have central heating.</i>
challenge	/'tʃæləndʒ/	Herausforderung	le défi	<i>It will be a challenge to get everything ready in time.</i>
challenge	/'tʃæləndʒ/	herausfordern	mettre au défi	<i>Liverpool challenged Chelsea for the cup.</i>
champion	/'tʃæmpiən/	Meister (beim Sport)	le champion, la championne	<i>Manchester United are this year's European champions.</i>
chef	/ʃef/	Koch, Chefkoch	le chef coq	<i>He works as a chef in a big London hotel.</i>
chess	/tʃes/	Schach	les échecs (jeu)	<i>They meet fairly often to play chess.</i>
climate	/'klaɪmət/	Klima	le climat	<i>The climate in the Maldives is hot and sunny.</i>
come a long way	/,kʌm ə lɒŋ 'weɪ/	einen weiten Weg zurücklegen	faire du chemin	<i>They've come a long way since the days when they had no money.</i>
come off it!	/kʌm 'ɒf ɪt/	Hör auf!	Arrête!	<i>Come off it! I don't believe you!</i>
come up to sb	/kʌm 'ʌp tə ,sʌmbədi/	zu jdn. hingehen	venir vers qqn	<i>He came up to me and hit me on the nose.</i>
commercial	/kə'mɜ:ʃəl/	wirtschaftlich	commercial	<i>Not all good films are a commercial success.</i>
competition	/,kɒmpə'tɪʃən/	Wettbewerb, Wettkampf	la compétition, le concours	<i>Who won the poetry competition?</i>
conclusion	/kən'klu:ʒən/	Schluss, Abschluss	la conclusion	<i>In the conclusion to the book, the secret is revealed.</i>
consciousness	/'kɒnʃəsənəs/	Bewusstsein	la conscience	<i>He was bleeding heavily and soon lost consciousness.</i>
context	/'kɒntekst/	Zusammenhang, Kontext	le contexte	<i>You need to consider these events in their historical context.</i>
conversation	/,kɒnvə'seɪʃən/	Unterhaltung, Gespräch	la conversation	<i>I had an interesting conversation with Alice yesterday.</i>
court	/kɔ:t/	Court, Tennisplatz	le court (de tennis)	<i>He's a perfect gentleman, on or off the court.</i>
Cup Final	/,kʌp 'faɪnəl/	Cup-Finale, Cup-Endspiel	la finale de la Coupe	<i>We've got tickets for the Cup Final on Saturday!</i>
dangerous	/'deɪndʒərəs/	gefährlich	dangereux	<i>It's dangerous to walk alone at night around here.</i>
dark	/dɑ:k/	dunkel	noir, sombre	<i>It gets dark at about 4 o'clock in the winter.</i>
dead	/ded/	tot	mort	<i>You're dead right – that's exactly what she did!</i>
deal with	/'di:l wɪð, wɪθ/	erledigen, sich kümmern um	régler, s'occuper de	<i>I must deal with all these bills sometime soon.</i>
defeat	/dɪ'fi:t/	Niederlage	la défaite	<i>Italy suffered their second defeat of the tournament.</i>
dentist	/'dentɪst/	Zahnarzt, Zahnärztin	le/la dentiste	<i>I'm going to the dentist to get this tooth taken out.</i>
determination	/dɪ,tɜ:mɪ'neɪʃən/	Entschlossenheit	la détermination	<i>I really admire his determination to succeed!</i>
develop	/dɪ'veləp/	ausführen, weiterentwickeln	développer	<i>Book Two develops the topics she introduced in Book One.</i>
difference	/'dɪfrəns/	Unterschied	la différence	<i>There's very little difference between these two candidates.</i>
difficult	/'dɪfɪkəlt/	schwierig	difficile	<i>She has a difficult job trying to meet everyone's requirements.</i>
direct	/dɪ'rekt, daɪ-/	Regie führen	mettre en scène	<i>Peter Jackson has directed at least three films in New Zealand.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
disability	/ˌdɪsəˈbɪləti/	Behinderung	le handicap	<i>The hotel has wheelchair access for people with physical disabilities.</i>
disabled	/dɪsˈeɪbəld/	behindert	handicapé	<i>There's a lift for disabled people.</i>
disappointed	/ˌdɪsəˈpɔɪntɪd/	enttäuscht	déçu	<i>Julie was disappointed that her friends couldn't come.</i>
doctor	/'dɒktə/	Arzt, Ärztin	le docteur, la doctoresse	<i>You should go to the doctor with that cough.</i>
dominate	/'dɒmənert/	beherrschen	dominer	<i>Five large companies dominate the car industry.</i>
drown	/draʊn/	ertrinken	se noyer	<i>The fishermen drowned when their boat overturned.</i>
drugs	/drʌgz/	Drogen, Arzneimittel	les drogues, les médicaments	<i>I'm studying the way that these drugs act on the brain.</i>
effects	/'fektz/	Effekte	les effets	<i>They used special effects to make it seem that there were thousands of people in the film.</i>
engineer	/ˌendʒəˈnɪə/	Ingenieur, Ingenieurin	l'ingénieur (masculin et féminin)	<i>She's an engineer on an oil rig in the desert.</i>
escape	/'eskɪp/	ausbrechen, entfliehen	s'échapper	<i>He escaped from prison by making a tunnel.</i>
ever	/'evə/	jedemal, schon einmal	jamais, un jour	<i>Have you ever been to New York?</i>
everyday	/'evrɪdeɪ/	täglich	tous les jours, quotidien	<i>Make exercise part of your everyday life.</i>
exactly	/ɪgˈzæktli/	genau	exactement	<i>I know exactly when he's going to get here.</i>
excellent	/'eksələnt/	hervorragend	excellent	<i>What an excellent idea!</i>
exhibition	/ˌeksəˈbɪʃən/	Ausstellung	l'exposition	<i>We went to an exhibition of modern paintings at the art gallery.</i>
expect	/'ɪkspekt/	erwarten	s'attendre à	<i>The police are expecting trouble after the match.</i>
face	/feɪs/	vor sich haben, gegenüberstehen	faire face à	<i>If he wins this match he'll still face the challenge of Federer in the final.</i>
famous	/'feɪməs/	berühmt	célèbre	<i>Many famous actors live in Beverly Hills.</i>
fantastic	/'fænˈtæstɪk/	fantastisch	fantastique	<i>It's a fantastic film!</i>
farmer	/'fɑ:mə/	Bauer, Landwirt	l'agriculteur, l'agricultrice	<i>She married a sheep farmer in New Zealand.</i>
fast	/fɑ:st/	schnell	rapide	<i>She was the fastest runner in the race.</i>
favourite	/'feɪvərət/	Lieblings-	favori	<i>They're my favourite rock group.</i>
feeling	/'fi:liŋ/	Gefühl	le sentiment, la sensation	<i>I enjoy running – it gives me a good feeling.</i>
final	/'faɪnəl/	Finale	la finale	<i>The final of the competition is on Monday.</i>
fire	/faɪə/	Feuer, Brand	le feu, l'incendie	<i>The village was completely destroyed by a huge fire.</i>
fire station	/'faɪə ˌsteɪʃən/	Feuerwehrhaus	la caserne des pompiers	<i>The fire station is open to the public today.</i>
firefighter	/'faɪə ˌfaɪtə/	Feuerwehrmann	le pompier, la pompière	<i>Many firefighters died in New York after the plane crash.</i>
first	/'fɜ:st/	erste	premier	<i>January is the first month of the year.</i>
frightened	/'fraɪtnd/	Angst haben vor	effrayé	<i>Liz has always been frightened of spiders.</i>
gang	/'gæŋ/	Bande	la bande	<i>He was beaten up by a gang of youths.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
give up	/ˌɡɪv ˈʌp/	aufgeben	abandonner, renoncer à	<i>Don't give up – you'll manage it if you keep trying.</i>
grand slam	/ˌɡrænd ˈslæm/	Grand Slam	le grand chelem	<i>Wales won the rugby Grand Slam.</i>
hairdresser	/'heə,dresə/	Friseur, Friseurin	le coiffeur, la coiffeuse	<i>I'll make an appointment to see the hairdresser.</i>
health	/helθ/	Gesundheit	la santé	<i>Smoking can damage your health.</i>
hobby	/'hɒbi/	Hobby, Freizeitbeschäftigung	le hobby	<i>My hobbies are playing the guitar and reading.</i>
honest	/'ɒnəst/	anständig, ehrenwert	honnête	<i>My father was a very honest man.</i>
honesty	/'ɒnəsti/	Ehrlichkeit, Aufrichtigkeit	l'honnêteté	<i>I was impressed by his honesty.</i>
horse rider	/'hɔ:s ˌraɪdə/	Reiter, Reiterin	le cavalier, la cavalière	<i>Princess Anne won an Olympic medal as a horse rider.</i>
huge	/hju:dʒ/	riesig, groß	énorme	<i>There's a huge gap between your pay and mine.</i>
ice-hockey	/'aɪs ˌhɒki/	Eishockey	le hockey sur glace	<i>The Steelers are Sheffield's ice-hockey team.</i>
impressive	/ɪm'presɪv/	eindrucksvoll	impressionnant	<i>Their victory over Toronto was very impressive.</i>
improvement	/ɪm'pru:vmənt/	Verbesserung	le progrès, l'amélioration	<i>There has been a great improvement in Johnny's work this term.</i>
inactive	/ɪn'æktɪv/	inaktiv, träge	inactif	<i>Owls are inactive during the day.</i>
injury	/'ɪndʒəri/	Verletzung	la blessure	<i>He was lucky to survive with only minor injuries.</i>
intelligence	/ɪn'telɪdʒəns/	Intelligenz	l'intelligence	<i>She's a person of above-average intelligence.</i>
intelligent	/ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent, klug	intelligent	<i>Lisa is very intelligent in her approach to the game.</i>
intelligent	/ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent, klug	intelligent	<i>Lisa is very intelligent.</i>
issue	/'ɪʃu:/	Thema, Angelegenheit	la question, le sujet de débat	<i>The environment is an issue which is very important to young people.</i>
job	/dʒɒb/	Arbeit, Beruf	l'emploi, la profession	<i>Teaching is an interesting job.</i>
join	/dʒɔɪn/	eintreten, sich anschließen	rejoindre, adhérer à	<i>Helen has joined a running club to try and get fit.</i>
jumper	/'dʒʌmpə/	Pullover	le pull-over	<i>My favourite jumper has green and yellow stripes.</i>
life (in real)	/laɪf/	Leben (in Wirklichkeit)	dans la réalité	<i>He looks a lot smaller in real life than when he's on TV.</i>
life (save sb's –)	/laɪf/	jdm. das Leben retten	sauver la vie	<i>She saved his life by pulling him out of the river.</i>
lifeguard	/'laɪfgɑ:d/	Rettungsschwimmer	le maître-nageur	<i>He works as a lifeguard at the local swimming pool.</i>
listen to sb	/'lɪsən tə ˌsʌmbədi/	jdm. zuhören	écouter qqn	<i>I want to listen to the Prime Minister's speech on the radio.</i>
look back	/ˌlʊk ˈbæk/	zurückblicken	regarder en arrière	<i>After he made his first million pounds, he never looked back.</i>
lose	/lu:z/	verlieren	perdre	<i>I lost consciousness after the brick hit me on the head.</i>
manage	/'mænɪdʒ/	gelingen, fertigbringen	réussir à	<i>Nobody knows how the prisoners managed to escape.</i>
meanwhile	/'mi:nwaɪl/	unterdessen, mittlerweile	entre-temps	<i>William took the dog for a walk. Meanwhile Jack fed the rabbits.</i>
mechanic	/mɪ'kænik/	Mechaniker, Mechanikerin	le mécanicien, la mécanicienne	<i>My dad's a mechanic at the local Peugeot garage.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
medal	/ˈmedl/	Medaille	la médaille	<i>He received a medal for bravery.</i>
move up to	/,mu:v ˈʌp tə, tʊ/	aufrücken	se hisser, grimper	<i>That record has moved up to number 8 in the charts.</i>
movie	/ˈmu:vi/	Film	le film	<i>Do you want to see a movie tonight?</i>
nationality	/,næʃəˈnæləti/	Herkunftsland, Nationalität	la nationalité	<i>We have students of many different nationalities.</i>
neck	/nek/	Hals	le cou	<i>She wore a gold chain around her neck.</i>
negative	/ˈnegətɪv/	negativ, nachteilig	négatif	<i>Smoking has a very negative effect on health.</i>
neighbour	/ˈneɪbə/	Nachbar	le voisin, la voisine	<i>My neighbours often look after the kids after school.</i>
nervous	/ˈnɜ:vəs/	aufgeregt, nervös	nerveux	<i>Julie looked nervous before the test.</i>
never	/ˈnevə/	niemals, nie	jamais	<i>I've never flown in a plane before.</i>
nonsense!	/ˈnɒnsəns/	Unsinn!	c'est de la blague!	<i>Nonsense! Of course you won't lose the competition!</i>
nurse	/nɜ:s/	Krankenschwester, Kindermädchen	l'infirmier, l'infirmière	<i>His wife works as a nurse in the children's ward.</i>
OK	/,əʊ ˈkeɪ/	in Ordnung, okay	bien, pas mal	<i>That song's OK, but I think this next one's better.</i>
open	/ˈəʊpən/	offen	l'Open	<i>He won the Open Championship with a score of 281.</i>
overrated	/,əʊvəˈreɪtəd/	überschätzt	surestimé, surfait	<i>I think footballers are mostly overrated.</i>
paragliding	/ˈpærə,ɡlaɪdɪŋ/	Paragliderfliegen	le parapente (activité)	<i>We went paragliding on holiday in Florida.</i>
paralyse	/ˈpærəlaɪz/	lahmlegen	paralyser	<i>Heavy snow has paralysed transport in several cities.</i>
paralysis	/ˈpærəlaɪzd, pəˈræləsɪs/	Lähmung	la paralysie	<i>He has paralysis in both legs because of his accident.</i>
parrot	/ˈpærət/	Papagei	le perroquet	<i>This parrot has lovely blue feathers.</i>
personality	/,pɜ:səˈnæləti/	Persönlichkeit	la personnalité	<i>He's not good-looking but he has a great personality.</i>
physical	/ˈfɪzɪkəl/	körperlich	physique	<i>Do you do much physical exercise?</i>
pianist	/ˈpi:ənɪst/	Pianist, Pianistin	le/la pianiste	<i>Rachmaninov was an excellent pianist as well as a composer.</i>
pilot	/ˈpaɪlət/	Pilot, Pilotin	le/la pilote	<i>The pilot landed the plane safely using one engine.</i>
point	/pɔɪnt/	Punkt	le point	<i>What were the main points in the article?</i>
police officer	/pəˈli:s ˌɒfɪsə/	Polizist, Polizistin	le policier, la policière	<i>Two police officers were injured in the attack.</i>
positive	/ˈpɒzətɪv/	positiv	positif	<i>You should try and be more positive in the interview.</i>
present sb with sth	/prəˈzənt ˌsʌmbədi wɪð ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	jdn. etw. verleihen	présenter qch/qqn à qqn	<i>The Queen presented her with an OBE.</i>
promote	/prəˈməʊt/	vorantreiben, für etw. werben	promouvoir	<i>This meeting is to promote trade between Taiwan and the UK.</i>
pull through	/,pʊl ˈθru:/	überleben	survivre	<i>He's so badly injured we don't know whether he will pull through.</i>
put out a fire	/,pʊt aʊt ə ˈfaɪə/	einen Brand löschen	éteindre un incendie	<i>They put out the fire with water from the nearby lake.</i>
real	/riəl/	wirklich	réel	<i>This is real life, you know, not a TV programme!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
realise sth	/ˈrɪələɪz ,sʌmθɪŋ/	bemerken	réaliser, se rendre compte	<i>I realised that I'd left my umbrella on the bus.</i>
recognise	/ˈrekəɡnaɪz, ˈrekən-/	erkennen	reconnaître	<i>I didn't recognise him – his hair has gone completely grey!</i>
recovery	/rɪˈkʌvəri/	Erholung, Genesung	la guérison	<i>She will make a full recovery after the operation.</i>
relationship	/rɪˈleɪʃənʃɪp/	Beziehung	la relation	<i>Her relationship with her father has always been difficult.</i>
remarkable	/rɪˈmɑ:kəbəl/	bemerkenswert	remarquable	<i>That's a remarkable achievement.</i>
research	/rɪˈsɜ:tʃ/	Forschung	la recherche	<i>The charity pays for research into the causes of cancer.</i>
right	/raɪt/	richtig, korrekt	correct	<i>In the test, all my answers were dead right!</i>
role	/rəʊl/	Rolle	le rôle	<i>He plays twelve different roles in one film!</i>
safe	/seɪf/	sicher	sûr	<i>You can walk on the bridge – it's perfectly safe.</i>
sailor	/ˈseɪlə/	Segler, Seglerin	le yachtman	<i>He was one of Britain's most successful sailors in the Olympics.</i>
save	/seɪv/	retten	sauver	<i>Mark ran into the burning building to save the child.</i>
scene	/si:n/	Szene	la scène	<i>I loved the scene where the children arrived home.</i>
score	/skɔ:/	erzielen	marquer	<i>Jim scored two goals in the game last night.</i>
season	/ˈsi:zən/	Saison, Jahreszeit	la saison	<i>The new football season starts next month.</i>
set	/set/	festlegen, einführen	mettre en place	<i>Before she introduces the characters she sets the general scene.</i>
shop assistant	/ˈʃɒp ə,sɪstənt/	Verkäufer, Verkäuferin	le vendeur, la vendeuse	<i>The shop assistant who served me was very polite and helpful.</i>
skilful	/ˈskɪlfəl/	erfahren, geschickt, gewandt	habile, adroit, expérimenté	<i>There are some very skilful players in our team.</i>
slow	/sləʊ/	langsam	lent	<i>The slowest runners started at the back.</i>
smoke	/sməʊk/	Rauch	la fumée	<i>Clouds of smoke came from the chimney.</i>
snooker	/ˈsnu:kə/	Snooker (Variante des Billards)	le billard	<i>They meet up every Friday to play snooker.</i>
special	/ˈspe:ʃəl/	besonders, speziell	spécial, particulier	<i>We have a very special guest with us this evening.</i>
special effects	/ˈspe:ʃəl ɪˈfekts/	Spezialeffekte	les effets spéciaux	<i>George Lucas used lots of special effects in the "Star Wars" films.</i>
speech	/spi:tʃ/	Rede	le discours	<i>The President will give a speech to Congress later today.</i>
spinal	/ˈspainəl/	Wirbelsäulen-	de la colonne vertébrale	<i>She has a spinal problem that means she can't sit up straight.</i>
squash	/skwɒʃ/	Squash	le squash	<i>Jonah Barrington was the country's most successful squash player.</i>
strong	/strɒŋ/	stark	fort, puissant	<i>He was not strong enough to lift the rock up.</i>
succeed	/səkˈsi:d/	gelingen	réussir	<i>By pushing hard, he succeeded in opening the window.</i>
support	/səˈpɔ:t/	unterstützen, für etw./jdn. sein	soutenir	<i>Which football team do you support?</i>
suppose	/səˈpəʊz/	annehmen	supposer	<i>Well, I suppose he's fairly good-looking.</i>
surround	/səˈraʊnd/	umgeben, umringen	entourer	<i>The lake was surrounded by trees.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
teacher	/ˈti:tʃə/	Lehrer, Lehrerin	l'enseignant(e), le/la professeur	<i>Miss Lind is my English teacher.</i>
tell	/tel/	erzählen, sagen	dire, raconter	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
terrific	/təˈrɪfɪk/	fantastisch, toll	génial	<i>I love your new hairstyle – it's terrific!</i>
then	/ðen/	damals	alors	<i>It happened in 1972, and things were different then.</i>
title	/ˈtaɪtl/	Titel	le titre	<i>She won her last title in 1976.</i>
together	/təˈgeðə/	zusammen	ensemble	<i>Kevin and I went to school together.</i>
tournament	/ˈtuənəmənt/	Turnier, Wettbewerb	le tournoi	<i>The tournament takes place during the first week in September.</i>
traffic lights	/ˈtræfɪk laɪts/	Ampel	les feux de signalisation	<i>Stop at the traffic lights if they are red.</i>
train	/treɪn/	eine Ausbildung machen	entraîner, former	<i>She trained as a nurse for four years.</i>
treatment	/ˈtri:tmənt/	Behandlung	le traitement	<i>I was sent to hospital for immediate treatment.</i>
true	/tru:z/	wahr	vrai	<i>Yes, that's true – I did go to York University.</i>
truth	/tru:θ/	Wahrheit	la vérité	<i>Will they ever tell us the truth?</i>
unfortunately	/ʌnˈfɔ:tʃənətli/	leider, unglücklicherweise	malheureusement	<i>Unfortunately, we had to go home early.</i>
unsuccessful	/ʌnsəkˈsesfəl/	erfolglos, vergeblich	manqué, raté	<i>She made an unsuccessful attempt to break the world record.</i>
unusual	/ʌnˈju:ʒuəl, -zəl/	ungewöhnlich	inhabituel	<i>He has an unusual name.</i>
useless	/ˈju:sləs/	schlecht, unbrauchbar	médiocre	<i>I'm a useless tennis player.</i>
version	/ˈvɜ:ʃən/	Fassung, Ausgabe	la version	<i>I prefer the original version of that song.</i>
violence	/ˈvaɪələns/	Gewalt	la violence	<i>There's too much violence on TV these days.</i>
violent	/ˈvaɪələnt/	gewalttätig	violent	<i>There's been an increase in violent crime.</i>
vitamin	/ˈvɪtəmiːn/	Vitamin	la vitamine	<i>Oranges contain a lot of vitamin C.</i>
way	/weɪ/	Weg	le chemin	<i>Computers have come a long way in the last 50 years.</i>
weak	/wi:k/	schwach	faible	<i>At the end of the race he felt weak.</i>
when	/wen/	wann	quand	<i>When did you get back?</i>
while	/waɪl/	während	alors que	<i>He started a business while he was still at school.</i>
will	/wɪl/	Wille	la volonté	<i>He lost the will to live.</i>
World Cup	/ˌwɜ:ld ˈkʌp/	Weltmeisterschaft	le Coupe du monde	<i>England won the World Cup in 1966.</i>
worry	/ˈwʌri/	sich Sorgen machen	se faire du souci	<i>Parents always worry about their children.</i>
yet	/jet/	schon	déjà (dans les phrases interrogatives)	<i>Have you seen 'The Phantom Menace' yet?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Module 5				
according to	/ə'kɔ:diŋ tə, tu/	entsprechend	selon, d'après	<i>The answers vary according to which person you ask.</i>
acquaintance	/ə'kweɪntəns/	Bekannte, Bekannter	la connaissance	<i>There were several acquaintances of mine at the party.</i>
advanced test	/əd,vɑ:ɪnst 'test/	Test für Fortgeschrittene	le test avancé	<i>She passed the advanced driving test last week.</i>
advice	/əd'vaɪs/	Rat, Ratschlag	le(s) conseil(s)	<i>I need some advice about childcare.</i>
aeroplane	/'eərəpleɪn/	Flugzeug	l'avion	<i>We've been on this aeroplane for 11 hours.</i>
alcohol	/'ælkəhɒl/	Alkohol	l'alcool	<i>Avoid drinking alcohol if you're driving.</i>
all right	/,ɔ:l 'raɪt/	in Ordnung, nicht schlecht	bien, pas mal	<i>"How was your holiday?" "It was all right, but it did rain quite a lot."</i>
allowed	/ə'laʊd/	erlaubt	permis, autorisé	<i>Smoking is not allowed in the library.</i>
around	/ə'raʊnd/	um ... herum	autour de	<i>There are students here from many countries around the world.</i>
apologise	/ə'pɒlədʒaɪz/	sich entschuldigen	présenter des excuses	<i>He apologised for being late.</i>
arrange	/ə'reɪndʒ/	organisieren, arrangieren	organiser, prévoir	<i>I've arranged a football practice for tomorrow.</i>
arrive at	/ə'raɪv ət, æt/	ankommen in	arriver à	<i>When does this train arrive at Glasgow Central?</i>
arts	/ɑ:ts/	Kunst, die Künste	les arts	<i>Should the government provide money to support the arts?</i>
atmosphere	/'ætməsfɪə/	Atmosphäre, Stimmung	l'atmosphère	<i>The town has a nice friendly atmosphere.</i>
bagpipes	/'bægpaɪps/	Dudelsack	la cornemuse	<i>My friend plays bagpipes with the York Pipe Band.</i>
barbecue	/'bɑ:bɪkju:z/	Grillparty	le barbecue	<i>We had a barbecue on the beach.</i>
best man	/,best 'mæn/	Trauzeuge (des Bräutigams)	le témoin (à un mariage)	<i>Does the best man have the wedding rings?</i>
big day	/,bɪg 'deɪ/	der große Tag	le grand jour	<i>It's the big day tomorrow – he's getting married.</i>
birth	/bɜ:θ/	Geburt	la naissance	<i>She weighed 3 kg at birth.</i>
birthday	/'bɜ:θdeɪ/	Geburtstag	l'anniversaire	<i>It's my birthday next week.</i>
birthday party	/'bɜ:θdeɪ ,pɑ:ti/	Geburtstagsparty	la fête d'anniversaire	<i>I'm having a birthday party – do you want to come?</i>
blond	/blɒnd/	blond	blond	<i>My boyfriend is blond and handsome.</i>
bouquet	/bəʊ'keɪ, bu:-/	Blumenstrauß	le bouquet	<i>Each of the singers got a bouquet at the end of the concert.</i>
border	/'bɔ:də/	Grenze	la frontière	<i>We were not allowed to cross the border between the two countries.</i>
break	/breɪk/	Pause	la pause	<i>Can I have one of your sandwiches at break time?</i>
bride	/braɪd/	Braut	la mariée	<i>It's the custom for the bride's father to pay for the wedding.</i>
bridesmaid	/'braɪdzmeɪd/	Brautjungfer	demoiselle d'honneur	<i>Both her sisters will be bridesmaids at her wedding.</i>
bright	/braɪt/	hell	brillant	<i>The bright flames of the candles lit up the Christmas tree.</i>
brilliant	/'brɪljənt/	brillant, hervorragend	brillant, génial	<i>Her tennis was just brilliant in that match.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
brilliantly	/ˈbrɪljəntli/	fantastisch	brillamment, de manière exceptionnelle	<i>She played brilliantly to win the final.</i>
broken leg	/ˌbrəʊkən 'leg/	gebrochenes Bein	la jambe cassée	<i>How can I possibly play with a broken leg!</i>
Burns Night	/ˈbɜːnz naɪt/	Burns Night (schott. Fest zur Feier des Dichters Robert Burns)	fête écossaise célébrant la naissance du poète Robert Burns	<i>Burns Night is on the 25th of January every year.</i>
caber (tossing the)	/ˈkeɪbə/	Baumstamm werfen	le lancé de troncs d'arbres	<i>Tossing the caber is harder than it looks.</i>
can	/kən, kæn/	können	pouvoir	<i>Pete can speak Spanish well.</i>
can't	/kɑːnt/	nicht können	ne pas pouvoir	<i>I can't swim.</i>
canoeist	/kəˈnuːɪst/	Kanufahrer, -faherin	le/la canoéiste	<i>The canoeist has to go through all the set of poles in turn.</i>
capital	/ˈkæpɪtl/	Hauptstadt	la capitale	<i>London is the capital of England.</i>
car park	/ˈkɑː pɑːk/	Parkgarage, Parkhaus	le parking	<i>I parked in the underground car park.</i>
casual	/ˈkæʒuəl/	lässig, locker, zwanglos	décontracté	<i>She's always been pretty casual about her appearance.</i>
casually	/ˈkæʒuəli/	salopp, lässig	de manière décontractée	<i>He was dressed casually in faded jeans.</i>
cave	/keɪv/	Höhle	la caverne	<i>He lived in a cave high up in the mountains.</i>
celebrate	/ˈseləbreɪt/	feiern	célébrer, faire la fête	<i>The team celebrated by opening some bottles of champagne.</i>
celebration	/ˌseləˈbreɪʃən/	Feierlichkeit, Feier	la cérémonie, la fête	<i>The wedding celebrations went on all through the night.</i>
century	/ˈsentʃəri/	Jahrhundert	le siècle	<i>The church was built in the 13th century</i>
cereals	/ˈsɪəriəlz/	Getreide, Müsli	les céréales	<i>We have a choice of cereals for breakfast this morning.</i>
ceremony	/ˈserəməni/	Zeremonie, Veranstaltung	la cérémonie	<i>The opening ceremony for the new theatre was performed by the Queen.</i>
chocolate	/ˈtʃɒklət/	Schokolade	le chocolat	<i>Can I have a box of chocolates?</i>
classical music	/ˌklæsɪkəl 'mjuːzɪk/	klassische Musik	la musique classique	<i>The orchestra will play a concert of classical music on Thursday.</i>
close	/kləʊz/	schließen	fermer	<i>All the shops close at 5.30 tonight.</i>
collect	/kəˈlekt/	einsammeln	récolter, ramasser, rassembler	<i>Can you collect all the books and put them on my desk?</i>
comedian	/kəˈmiːdiən/	Komödiant, Komiker	le comédien, la comédienne	<i>He started as a stand-up comedian.</i>
comfortable	/ˈkʌmfətəbəl, 'kʌmfət-/	bequem	confortable	<i>The bed wasn't very comfortable.</i>
competition	/ˌkɒmpəˈtɪʃən/	Wettbewerb	la compétition, le concours	<i>Who won the singing competition?</i>
congratulations	/kən,grætʃəˈleɪʃənz/	Glückwünsche	les félicitations	<i>Many congratulations on passing your exams.</i>
congratulations!	/kən,grætʃəˈleɪʃənz/	Gratulation! Glückwünsche!	Félicitations!	<i>You won? Congratulations!</i>
conquer	/ˈkɒŋkə/	erobern	conquérir	<i>The Normans conquered England in 1066.</i>
cotton	/ˈkɒtn/	Baumwolle	le coton	<i>I prefer cotton shirts because they dry without needing ironing.</i>
couples	/ˈkʌpəlz/	Paare	les couples	<i>Several couples got up and began to dance.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
dance	/dɑːns/	tanzen	danser	<i>They danced and drank champagne until two in the morning.</i>
day	/deɪ/	Tag	le jour	<i>On the morning of the big day, he got up feeling very nervous.</i>
depend on	/dɪˈpend ɒn/	angewiesen sein auf	dépendre de, compter sur	<i>I'm depending on you to help me finish this job.</i>
designer	/dɪˈzaɪnə/	Designer	le/la styliste	<i>She worked for the fashion designer Calvin Klein.</i>
dinner	/'dɪnə/	Abendessen	le dîner, le repas du soir	<i>We're going to Jean and David's for dinner at 8.</i>
dinner party	/'dɪnə ˌpɑːti/	Einladung zum Abendessen	le dîner (chez des amis)	<i>We're having a dinner party for 12 people this Tuesday.</i>
dish	/dɪʃ/	Gericht	le plat	<i>He served up a dish of summer vegetables.</i>
don't have to	/,dəʊnt 'hæv tə, tu/	nicht müssen	ne pas devoir	<i>You don't have to eat it all if you don't like it.</i>
dress	/dres/	sich anziehen	s'habiller	<i>She dressed casually because she was only going to the supermarket.</i>
dress up	/,dres 'ʌp/	sich schick anziehen	s'habiller (élégamment)	<i>I want to dress up for the party and feel smart.</i>
drink	/drɪŋk/	Getränk	la boisson	<i>"Would you like a drink?" "Yes, tea, please."</i>
driving test	/'draɪvɪŋ test/	Fahrprüfung	l'examen du permis de conduire	<i>He took his driving test three times before he passed it.</i>
drummer	/'drʌmə/	Schlagzeuger	le joueur, la joueuse de tambour	<i>The band has a great drummer.</i>
education system	/,edʒuˈkeɪʃən ˌsɪstəm/	Ausbildungssystem	le système éducatif	<i>He went all the way through the education system and got a degree.</i>
empire	/'empaɪə/	Imperium, Reich	l'empire	<i>Her father owns a huge clothing store empire.</i>
exchange	/'ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ/	austauschen	échanger	<i>Our main aim is to encourage people to exchange information.</i>
excursion	/'ɪkskɜːʃən/	Ausflug	l'excursion	<i>We went on an excursion by boat to the island of Capri.</i>
experienced	/'ɪksprɪəriənst/	erfahren	expérimenté	<i>She's a very experienced pilot.</i>
expert	/'ekspɜːt/	fachkundig, erfahren	expert	<i>He's an expert diver.</i>
factfile	/'fæktfaɪl/	Unterlagen, Akten	informations	<i>Look in your factfile to remind yourself about the Romans' history.</i>
fan	/fæn/	Fan, Verehrer	le/ la fan	<i>I'm a big fan of yours – I've got all your books!</i>
fancy-dress party	/,fænsɪ 'dres ˌpɑːti/	Kostümfest	le bal costumé	<i>He went to the fancy-dress party dressed as Napoleon.</i>
fashionable	/'fæʃənəbəl/	in Mode	à la mode	<i>Short hair is fashionable for men now.</i>
festival	/'festəvəl/	Festival, Festspiele	le festival	<i>Her film is showing at the Cannes film festival.</i>
firework	/'faɪəwɜːk/	Feuerwerk	le feu d'artifice	<i>People have been setting off fireworks for weeks now.</i>
first footing	/'fɜːst ˌfʊtɪŋ/	Neujahrsbesuch nach Mitternacht machen (schott. Brauch)	tradition écossaise du Nouvel An consistant à rendre visite aux amis après minuit	<i>People in Scotland used to go first footing much more than they do now.</i>
formal	/'fɔːməl/	offiziell, formell	formel	<i>I only wear a suit on formal occasions.</i>
fringe	/'frɪndʒ/	Rand, Rahmen- (programm)	en marge	<i>Lots of fringe events will be taking place at the same time as the official festival.</i>
game	/geɪm/	Spiel	le jeu	<i>Montreal will be holding the winter games next year.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
get	/get/	bekommen	recevoir	<i>I got an email from Chris.</i>
get together	/,get tə'geðə/	zusammenkommen	se réunir	<i>Let's all get together again next Christmas!</i>
give	/gɪv/	geben, schenken	donner	<i>What did Bob give you for your birthday?</i>
good	/gʊd/	gut	bon	<i>What a good idea!</i>
good-looking	/,gʊd 'lʊkɪŋ/	gut aussehend	beau (personne)	<i>He's a very good-looking man.</i>
groom	/gru:m/	Bräutigam	le marié	<i>The groom gave a short speech thanking his best man.</i>
guest	/gest/	Gäste	l'invité	<i>How many guests are coming to your party?</i>
haggis	/'hæɡɪs/	Haggis (schott. Gericht aus Schafsinnereien)	le haggis (panse de brebis farcie)	<i>Haggis is made from various parts of a sheep, with oats and onions.</i>
hammer	/'hæmə/	Hammer	le marteau	<i>You need to be big and strong to throw the hammer very far.</i>
handsome	/'hænsəm/	gutaussehend	beau (homme)	<i>He was tall, dark and handsome.</i>
have to	/'hæv tə, tu/	müssen	devoir	<i>Do we have to go now? I'm enjoying myself here.</i>
Highland Games	/,haɪlənd 'geɪmz/	Highland Games	les jeux des Hautes-terres écossaises	<i>The Braemar Highland Games is one of the biggest gatherings in Scotland.</i>
Hogmanay	/'hɒɡmə'neɪ/	Hogmanay (schott. für Neujahrstag)	nom écossais du Nouvel An	<i>People always expect me to go to Scotland for Hogmanay.</i>
home-made bread	/,həʊm meɪd 'bred/	selbstgebackenes Brot	pain fait-maison	<i>There's a delicious smell of home-made bread.</i>
host	/həʊst/	Gastgeber	l'hôte	<i>Our host greeted us at the door.</i>
hot	/hɒt/	heiß	(très) chaud	<i>It was a very hot day.</i>
idea	/aɪ'diə/	Idee, Gedanke	l'idée	<i>I think that's a good idea.</i>
independent	/'ɪndɪ'pendənt/	unabhängig	indépendant	<i>They became independent of Britain in the 1940s.</i>
inexperienced	/'ɪnɪk'spɪəriənst/	unerfahren	inexpérimenté	<i>The team had a number of young inexperienced players.</i>
instead	/'ɪn'sted/	stattdessen	au lieu de	<i>If Jane can't go, I'll go instead.</i>
interested	/'ɪntrəstəd/	interessiert (sein an)	qui s'intéresse	<i>Jo has been interested in animals all her life.</i>
interesting	/'ɪntrəstɪŋ/	interessant	intéressant	<i>A good teacher can make any subject interesting.</i>
invite sb to sth	/'ɪn'vaɪt ɪ,ʌmbədi tə ɪ,ʌmθɪŋ/	jdn. zu etw. einladen	inviter qqn à qch	<i>Sue has invited us to dinner on Wednesday.</i>
job	/dʒɒb/	Arbeit, Beruf	l'emploi, la profession	<i>Teaching is an interesting job.</i>
jumper	/'dʒʌmpə/	Pullover	le pull	<i>The jumper didn't fit so I took it back to the shop.</i>
kayak	/'kaɪæk/	Kajak	le canoë-kayak	<i>We paddled up the river in two kayaks.</i>
kilt	/kɪlt/	Kilt	le kilt	<i>Because he was Scottish, he wore a kilt when he got married.</i>
kindness	/'kaɪndnəs/	Freundlichkeit, Güte	la gentillesse	<i>Sam never forgot her kindness.</i>
leather	/'leðə/	Leder	le cuir	<i>The soles of these shoes are made of leather.</i>
leave	/li:v/	verlassen	quitter	<i>We left the party about midnight.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
legal	/ˈliːgəl/	legal	légal	<i>It's perfectly legal to charge a fee.</i>
lend	/lend/	leihen	prêter	<i>I can lend you £10.</i>
lesson	/ˈlesən/	(Unterrichts-) Stunden	la leçon	<i>I've only had two driving lessons.</i>
lift	/lɪft/	jd. mit dem Auto mitnehmen	reconduire qqn en voiture	<i>Joe gave me a lift home, as the last bus had gone.</i>
listen	/ˈlɪsən/	hören, zuhören	écouter	<i>I was listening to the news on the car radio.</i>
liver	/ˈlɪvə/	Leber	le foie	<i>He drank too much and damaged his liver.</i>
lucky	/ˈlʌki/	glücklich, Glück haben	chanceux	<i>"I'm going to Florida this summer." "Oh, you are lucky!"</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cookies this afternoon?</i>
mansion	/ˈmænjʃən/	Herrenhaus	le manoir	<i>The family live in a beautiful country mansion.</i>
match	/mætʃ/	Spiel	le match	<i>Did you watch the match between Kenya and Ireland?</i>
medicine	/ˈmedsən/	Medizin, Medikament	le médicament	<i>Have you taken your cough medicine?</i>
meet	/mi:t/	sich begegnen, sich treffen	rencontrer	<i>They first met at university.</i>
member	/ˈmembə/	Mitglied	le membre	<i>He's a member of the tennis club.</i>
middle ages	/ˌmɪdl ˈeɪdʒɪz/	Mittelalter	le moyen-âge	<i>Some of the oldest buildings date from the middle ages.</i>
military	/ˈmɪlətəri/	Militär-, militärisch	militaire	<i>These military vehicles must be coming from the army camp.</i>
Military Tattoo	/ˌmɪlətəri təˈtuː, tæˈtuː/	Militärparade	la parade militaire	<i>The military tattoo is held at the castle every year.</i>
missing	/ˈmɪsɪŋ/	vermisst, verschwunden	disparu, absent	<i>The police keep records of missing children.</i>
mobile phone	/ˌməʊbaɪl ˈfəʊn/	Handy	le gsm	<i>Call me on my mobile phone.</i>
music	/ˈmjuːzɪk/	Musik	la musique	<i>I prefer pop music.</i>
must	/məst, mʌst/	müssen	devoir	<i>All passengers must wear seatbelts.</i>
mustn't	/ˈmʌsənt/	nicht sollen	ne pas devoir	<i>You mustn't lean out of the window while the train is moving.</i>
national	/ˈnæʃənəl/	national, landesweit	national	<i>Drugs are a national problem.</i>
nearly	/ˈnɪəli/	beinahe, fast	presque	<i>I could answer nearly all the questions.</i>
necessary	/ˈnesəsəri/	nötig	nécessaire	<i>"Do I need to bring some money with me?" "No, that won't be necessary."</i>
needn't	/ˈniːdnt/	nicht nötig haben, nicht müssen	ne pas devoir (absence de nécessité)	<i>You needn't bring a raincoat – it's going to be dry and sunny.</i>
New Year	/ˌnjuː ˈjɪə/	Neujahrsbesuch nach Mitternacht machen (schott. Brauch)	le nouvel an	<i>Happy New Year!</i>
New Year's Eve	/ˌnjuː ˈjɪəz ˈiːv/	Neujahrsabend, Silvester	le réveillon de Nouvel an	<i>There's going to be a huge party in the streets on New Year's Eve.</i>
new-born baby	/ˌnjuː bɔːn ˈbeɪbi/	neugeborenes Baby	le nouveau-né	<i>He's not getting much sleep with a new-born baby in the house.</i>
non-swimmer	/ˌnɒn ˈswɪmə/	Nichtschwimmer	celui/ celle qui ne sait pas nager	<i>These classes are for non-swimmers to learn how to swim.</i>
o' (= of)	/ə, əv/	von	de	<i>Give me some o' your money!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
obligation	/ˌɒblɪˈɡeɪʃən/	Verpflichtung, Pflicht	l'obligation	<i>You have an obligation to inform the police of any accident on the road.</i>
offbeat	/ˌɒfˈbi:t/	unkonventionell	original, décalé	<i>His humour is a bit offbeat and not everyone likes it.</i>
old-fashioned	/ˌəʊld ˈfæʃənd/	altmodisch	démodé	<i>He has very old-fashioned ideas about women's role.</i>
organise	/ˈɔ:gənaɪz/	organisieren	organiser	<i>If you book the bands I'll organise the printing of the tickets.</i>
Oscar	/ˈɒskə/	Oscar	l'Oscar	<i>Who got the Oscar for best actress?</i>
outgoing	/ˌaʊtˈgəʊɪŋ/	aufgeschlossen	sociable	<i>She's a pleasant girl with a very outgoing personality.</i>
parachute	/ˈpærəʃu:t/	Fallschirm springen	faire du parachute	<i>The soldiers parachuted from 20,000 feet.</i>
parade	/pəˈreɪd/	Parade	le cortège	<i>The children's band had a parade through the town.</i>
park	/pɑ:k/	parken	garer	<i>There's nowhere to park the car when it's busy.</i>
pass	/pɑ:s/	bestehen	réussir (un examen)	<i>You need to get 50% or more to pass this exam.</i>
perform	/pəˈfɔ:m/	aufführen	se produire, représenter	<i>We performed 'Hamlet' last year.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>Do you know how to play Beethoven's sonatas?</i>
poetry	/ˈpəʊətri/	Dichtung, Poesie	la poésie	<i>He wrote a lot of poetry about the English countryside.</i>
poems	/ˈpəʊəməz/	Gedichte	les poèmes	<i>They had to write poems to practise using English sounds.</i>
polar bear	/ˌpəʊlə ˈbeə/	Eisbär	l'ours polaire	<i>Polar bears can be very dangerous when they're hungry.</i>
politician	/ˌpɒləˈtɪʃən/	Politiker, Politikerin	l'homme/la femme politique	<i>I don't trust politicians to do what they say they will.</i>
polyester	/ˌpɒliˈestə/	Polyester	le polyester	<i>He's wearing that awful blue polyester shirt.</i>
possible	/ˈpɒsəbəl/	möglich	possible	<i>It's not possible to get through the snow tonight.</i>
prediction	/prɪˈdɪkʃən/	Vorhersage	la prédiction	<i>Here are our predictions for next year's fashions.</i>
present	/ˈprezənt/	Geschenk	le cadeau	<i>What did your Mum give you as a Christmas present?</i>
priest	/pri:st/	Priester	le prêtre	<i>The priest knelt before the altar.</i>
protect	/prəˈtekt/	beschützen	protéger	<i>The police should protect people from dangerous men like him.</i>
public transport	/ˌpʌblɪk ˈtrænspɔ:t/	öffentliche Verkehrsmittel	les transports en commun	<i>They want more people to go to work on public transport.</i>
put on	/pʊt ˈɒn/	anziehen	mettre, porter (vêtement)	<i>He got up and quickly put on a shirt and trousers.</i>
reception	/rɪˈsepʃən/	Empfang	la réception	<i>There were 200 guests at their reception.</i>
regard	/rɪˈgɑ:d/	halten für, betrachten	considérer	<i>I regard that song as one of the best he's ever written.</i>
register	/ˈredʒɪstə/	einschreiben, anmelden	s'inscrire	<i>Please register by putting your name and address in the book.</i>
request	/rɪˈkwest/	Anfrage, Gesuch	la demande	<i>We've made a request for new equipment.</i>
retire	/rɪˈtaɪə/	in Ruhestand gehen	prendre sa retraite	<i>People will not be able to retire until they are 68.</i>
retirement	/rɪˈtaɪəmənt/	Ruhestand	la retraite	<i>It's important to save money for your retirement.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
rock and roll	/ˌrɒk ən ˈrɔːl/	Rock'n Roll	le rock 'n roll	<i>Elvis was one of the biggest stars of rock and roll music.</i>
rule	/ru:l/	Regel	la règle	<i>Jamie explained the rules of the game to us.</i>
scholarship	/'skɒləʃɪp/	Stipendium	la bourse d'études	<i>Pat won a scholarship to study in the USA.</i>
sea level	/'si: ˌlevəl/	Meeresspiegel	le niveau de la mer	<i>The village is 200 feet above sea level.</i>
seat belt	/'si:t belt/	Sicherheitsgurt	la ceinture de sécurité	<i>Always put on your seat belt before you drive away.</i>
seaweed	/'si:wɪd/	Algen	l'algue	<i>The Chinese use seaweed in some of their recipes.</i>
should	/ʃəd, ʃʊd/	sollte, solltest, sollten, solltet	devrais, devrait, devrions, devriez, devraient	<i>You should see a doctor.</i>
shouldn't	/'ʃʊdn̩t/	sollte/solltest/sollten/solltet nicht	ne devrais (devrait, devrions, devriez, devraient) pas	<i>People shouldn't use their cars so often.</i>
sing	/sɪŋ /	singen	chanter	<i>Sophie sings in a choir.</i>
sit-down	/'sɪt daʊn/	sitzend, im Sitzen	assis	<i>We're having a sit-down meal for 20 people.</i>
ski	/ski:/	Ski fahren	skier	<i>We learnt to ski in Austria last year.</i>
ski lift	/'ski: lɪft/	Skilift	la remontée mécanique	<i>Take the ski lift to the top of the mountain.</i>
skier	/'ski:ə/	Skifahrer, Skifahrerin	le skieur, la skieuse	<i>There were hundreds of skiers on the slopes.</i>
skydive	/'skaɪdɑ:v/	Fallschirm springen	faire de la chute libre	<i>He likes to jump out of planes and skydive.</i>
skydiving	/'skaɪˌdaɪvɪŋ/	Fallschirmspringen	le saut en chute libre	<i>Skydiving is a fantastic experience.</i>
smartly	/'smɑ:tli/	schick, elegant	élégamment, chic	<i>A smartly dressed young officer met us at the army camp.</i>
snack	/snæk/	Imbiss	l'encas	<i>The cafe serves drinks, snacks, and meals.</i>
snowmobile	/'snəʊməbi:l/	Motorschlitten	la moto des neiges	<i>They use snowmobiles to cover great distances over the ice and snow.</i>
soft drink	/'sɒft ˌdrɪŋk/	alkoholfreies Getränk	le soda	<i>You can't have alcohol, only soft drinks.</i>
song	/sɒŋ/	Lied	la chanson	<i>The kids were singing songs.</i>
speech	/spi:tʃ/	Rede	le discours	<i>He gave a speech to the conference.</i>
stomach	/'stʌmək/	Bauch, Magen	l'estomac, le ventre	<i>These exercises should help to keep your stomach flat.</i>
sunglasses	/'sʌŋˌɡlɑ:sɪz/	Sonnenbrille	les lunettes solaires	<i>Vic folded his sunglasses and put them in his pocket.</i>
supermarket	/'su:pəˌmɑ:kɪt/	Supermarkt	le supermarché	<i>The car park is right behind the supermarket.</i>
switch off	/ˌswɪtʃ ˈɒf/	ausschalten	couper, arrêter	<i>Switch off your mobile before you go into the meeting.</i>
system	/'sɪstəm/	System, Verfahren	le système	<i>We need a better system for dealing with complaints.</i>
take	/teɪk/	nehmen	prendre	<i>She's taking piano lessons.</i>
take part	/ˌteɪk ˈpɑ:t/	teilnehmen	prendre part	<i>He refused to take part in the school sports day.</i>
talented	/'tæləntɪd/	begabt, talentiert	talentueux	<i>He's a talented musician and a good performer.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
tattoo	/tə'tu:, tæ'tu:/	Musik-, Militärparade	la parade militaire	<i>How much are tickets for the Edinburgh Tattoo?</i>
thank	/θæŋk/	danken, sich bedanken	remercier	<i>Have you written to thank Grandma for your present yet?</i>
thing	/θɪŋ/	Ding	la chose	<i>You silly thing! Look what you've done!</i>
tie	/taɪ/	Krawatte	la cravate	<i>Do I need a tie or can I go casually dressed?</i>
tolerant	/'tɒlərənt/	tolerant	tolérant	<i>We should be tolerant of other people's beliefs.</i>
toss the caber	/,tɒs ðə 'keɪbə/	Baumstamm werfen	lancer le tronc d'arbre	<i>They toss the caber and throw the hammer at the Highland Games.</i>
tradition	/'trə'dɪʃən/	Brauch, Tradition	la tradition	<i>It's a tradition to celebrate the new year.</i>
traditional	/'trə'dɪʃənəl/	traditionell, volkstümlich	traditionnel	<i>I really love traditional Italian cooking.</i>
trendy	/'trendi/	modisch, im Trend	à la mode	<i>He thinks he's trendy because he wears all the latest clothes.</i>
tropical	/'trɒpɪkəl/	tropisch	tropical	<i>It's illegal to bring some kinds of tropical fish into the country.</i>
turn up	/'tɜ:n 'ʌp/	erscheinen, auftauchen	arriver, se présenter	<i>She didn't turn up until after midnight.</i>
underwater	/'ʌndə'wɔ:tə/	Unterwasser-, unter Wasser	sous l'eau	<i>You need a special camera for underwater photography.</i>
uninvited	/'ʌnɪn'vartɪd/	ungebeten	pas invité	<i>We have uninvited guests in the kitchen – mice!</i>
united	/'ju:'naɪtɪd/	vereint, verbunden	uni	<i>The people in the town were united in their opposition to the plans.</i>
United Kingdom	/'ju:,naɪtɪd 'kɪŋdəm/	Vereinigtes Königreich	le Royaume-Uni	<i>He was born in the United Kingdom but lives in Australia.</i>
usually	/'ju:ʒuəli, 'ju:ʒəli/	gewöhnlich	habituellement	<i>I usually get up at about 8.</i>
vary	/'veəri/	variieren, sich unterscheiden	varier	<i>The rules vary from state to state.</i>
vegetarian	/'vedʒə'teəriən/	vegetarisch	végétarien	<i>Can I have a vegetarian meal on the plane?</i>
vicar	/'vɪkə/	Vikar	le curé	<i>The vicar who married them is a personal friend.</i>
victory	/'vɪktəri/	Sieg	la victoire	<i>Jenson Button is aiming for victory in this year's British Grand Prix.</i>
wacky	/'wæki/	schrullig, exzentrisch	farfelu	<i>She has a wonderfully wacky sense of humour.</i>
war	/'wɔ:/	Krieg	la guerre	<i>He was a prisoner during the war between the USA and Korea.</i>
wear	/'weə/	tragen	porter (vêtement)	<i>I decided to wear my blue dress.</i>
web	/'web/	Internet, Netz	le web	<i>This is one of the best educational sites on the Web.</i>
web page	/'web peɪdʒ/	Website, Webseite	la page web	<i>This web page has lots of information on how to use the software.</i>
wedding	/'wedɪŋ/	Hochzeit	le mariage (cérémonie)	<i>I've been invited to Janet and Peter's wedding.</i>
wedding dress	/'wedɪŋ dres/	Brautkleid	la robe de mariée	<i>Her mother made her wedding dress by hand.</i>
wedding reception	/'wedɪŋ rɪ,sepʃən/	Hochzeitsempfang	la réception de mariage	<i>We're having the wedding reception at the big hotel round the corner.</i>
welcome	/'welkəm/	begrüßen, willkommen heißen	recevoir, accueillir	<i>The bride and groom stood at the door to welcome the guests.</i>
well done!	/'wel 'dʌn/	gut gemacht!	bien joué!	<i>You got all the answers correct! Well done!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
win	/wɪn/	gewinnen	gagner	<i>Mark's team won the basketball tournament.</i>
winter games	/ˌwɪntə 'geɪmz/	Winterspiele	les jeux d'hiver	<i>He hopes to win the gold medal at next year's winter games.</i>
winter sports	/ˌwɪntə 'spɔ:t/	Wintersport	les sports d'hiver	<i>Lots of people go to Switzerland for winter sports holidays.</i>
wonderful	/'wʌndəfəl/	wunderbar, schön	merveilleux	<i>It was wonderful to see him again.</i>
woollen	/'wʊlən/	wollen, aus Wolle	en laine	<i>These woollen socks are too hot for this weather.</i>
work hard for sth	/ˌwɜ:k 'hɑ:d fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich etw. schwer erarbeiten	travailler dur	<i>I'm glad he won – he's worked hard for this.</i>
world	/wɜ:ld/	Welt	le monde	<i>This is the best city in the world.</i>

Module 6

additive	/'ædətɪv/	Zusatzstoff	l'additif	<i>There are lots of additives in tinned food.</i>
advertise	/'ædvətɑɪz/	Reklame/Werbung machen	faire de la publicité	<i>They're advertising the new car on TV.</i>
agree on sth	/ə'grɪ: ɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich über etw. einigen	se mettre d'accord sur	<i>They can't agree on anything – they're always arguing.</i>
all	/ɔ:l/	alle, allen	tout, toute(s), tous	<i>George Best was a great footballer, but Pele was the best of all.</i>
almonds	/'ɑ:məndz/	Mandeln	les amandes	<i>We need dried fruit, flour, butter, milk, eggs and almonds to make this cake.</i>
along	/ə'lɒŋ/	entlang	le long de	<i>We were walking along the road, talking.</i>
alternative	/ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv/	alternativ	alternatif	<i>Leave your car at home and use an alternative method of transport.</i>
American	/ə'merɪkən/	amerikanisch	américain	<i>American English has different ways of saying some things.</i>
antibiotics	/'æntɪbaɪ'ɒtɪks/	Antibiotika	les antibiotiques	<i>The doctor gave her antibiotics to cure the disease.</i>
apple	/'æpəl/	Apfel	la pomme	<i>An apple a day is good for you.</i>
article	/'ɑ:tɪkəl/	Artikel, Beitrag	l'article	<i>I read an interesting article about drugs.</i>
asparagus	/ə'spærəgəs/	Spargel	les asperges	<i>Would you like butter on your asparagus?</i>
attractive	/ə'træktɪv/	attraktiv, anziehend	beau, attirant	<i>His new girlfriend is very attractive.</i>
avocado	/'ævə'kɑ:dəʊ/	Avocado	l'avocat (fruit)	<i>Does this salad have avocado in it?</i>
avoid	/ə'vɔɪd/	vermeiden	éviter	<i>She avoided trouble by keeping quiet.</i>
baby food	/'beɪbi fu:d/	Babynahrung	la nourriture pour bébés	<i>Can I have three tins of baby food, please?</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>I'm afraid there's some bad news.</i>
basic	/'beɪsɪk/	einfach, grundlegend	de base	<i>I know some basic vocabulary in Greek.</i>
beautiful	/'bjʊ:tɪfəl/	schön	beau	<i>Some of the models were incredibly beautiful.</i>
because	/br'kɔz/	weil	parce que	<i>You can't go because you're too young.</i>
best-seller	/'best 'selə/	Bestseller	le best-seller	<i>His new book went straight to number one on the best-seller list.</i>
bigger than	/'bɪgə ðən, ðæn/	größer als	plus grand que	<i>My dad's bigger than your dad!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
biscuit	/ˈbɪskɪt/	Keks	le biscuit	<i>Who wants a chocolate biscuit?</i>
bit	/bɪt/	ein bisschen	un peu	<i>Could you turn the TV up a bit?</i>
bitter	/ˈbɪtə/	bitter	amer	<i>This drink tastes very bitter.</i>
book	/bʊk/	reservieren	réserver	<i>I've booked a table at Bibi's for 8 o'clock.</i>
booming	/ˈbuːmɪŋ/	florierend, boomend	prospère	<i>Finance is a booming industry in the north these days.</i>
Brazilian	/brəˈzɪliən/	brasilianisch	brésilien	<i>It's a unique blend of Brazilian and Colombian coffee.</i>
bread	/bred/	Brot	le pain	<i>He bought a loaf of bread.</i>
bright	/braɪt/	hell	brillant	<i>She loves the bright lights of the Christmas decorations.</i>
bring	/brɪŋ/	bringen, mitbringen	apporter	<i>Don't forget to bring your camera.</i>
British	/ˈbrɪtɪʃ/	britisch	britannique	<i>This restaurant serves traditional British food.</i>
broccoli	/ˈbrɒkəli/	Brokkoli	le brocoli	<i>I hated broccoli when I was a child.</i>
bugs	/bʌgz/	Insekten	les insectes	<i>The jungle is full of horrible bugs.</i>
butcher	/ˈbʊtʃə/	Metzger	le boucher, la bouchère	<i>Go to the butcher and get me a kilo of sausages.</i>
butterfly	/ˈbʌtəflaɪ/	Schmetterling	le papillon	<i>This butterfly has marks on its wings that look like eyes.</i>
by the way	/baɪ ðə ˈweɪ/	übrigens	à propos	<i>By the way, did I ever ask you how your exams went?</i>
cake	/keɪk/	Kuchen	le gâteau	<i>Would you like some chocolate cake?</i>
carbohydrates	/ˌkɑːbəʊˈhaɪdreɪts, -drəts/	Kohlenhydrate	les hydrates de carbone	<i>You need to eat lots of carbohydrates before a marathon.</i>
cereals	/ˈsɪəriəlz/	Getreide, Müsli	les céréales	<i>There's a choice of cereals for breakfast.</i>
change	/tʃeɪndʒ/	wechseln	changer	<i>As we travelled, the view changed from mountains to fields.</i>
chat	/tʃæt/	plaudern	bavarder	<i>Pete and I were chatting in the bar.</i>
cheese	/tʃiːz/	Käse	le fromage	<i>Can we have cheese on toast for tea?</i>
chicken	/ˈtʃɪkən/	Huhn	le poulet	<i>This crocodile tastes like chicken.</i>
Chinese	/ˌtʃaɪˈniːz/	chinesisch	chinois, chinoise	<i>Do you fancy going out for a Chinese meal?</i>
choice	/tʃɔɪs/	Wahl	le choix	<i>Voters have a choice between three political parties.</i>
cholesterol	/kəˈlestərɒl/	Cholesterin	le cholestérol	<i>This machine will tell you whether you have high cholesterol levels.</i>
Christmas pudding	/ˌkrɪsməs ˈpuːdɪŋ/	Plumpudding	le pudding de Noël	<i>My mum used to put coins in the Christmas pudding for the kids to find.</i>
close	/kləʊs/	eng	proche	<i>We were never really close friends – we just knew one another slightly.</i>
coffee	/ˈkɒfi/	Kaffee	le café	<i>Can I have three coffees and a tea, please?</i>
cold	/kəʊld/	kalt	froid	<i>The house was cold and empty.</i>
colourful	/ˈkʌləfəl/	bunt	coloré	<i>Her garden's full of colourful flowers.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
common	/ˈkɒmən/	verbreitet, häufig	commun, courant	<i>Rabbits are the most common wild animal in this area.</i>
conditions	/kənˈdɪʃənz/	Bedingungen, Umstände	les conditions	<i>It takes new arrivals a few days to get used to conditions in the desert.</i>
cookery book	/ˈkʊkəri bʊk/	Kochbuch	le livre de cuisine	<i>She made a lot of money writing simple cookery books.</i>
corn	/kɔ:n/	Korn, Mais	le maïs	<i>Take this corn and feed it to the chickens.</i>
correspondence	/ˌkɒrəˈspɒndəns/	Schreiben, Anschreiben	la correspondance	<i>The company has not replied to my correspondence.</i>
crisps	/krɪspz/	Chips	les chips	<i>There's too much salt on these cheese and onion crisps.</i>
crops	/krɒps/	Getreide, Anbaupflanzen	les cultures	<i>The main crops in this area are wheat and barley.</i>
crowded	/ˈkraʊdɪd/	überfüllt, voll	plein de monde	<i>She caught a glimpse of him across a crowded room.</i>
curry	/ˈkʌri/	Curry	le curry	<i>Madras curry is very hot, but Vindaloo is hotter.</i>
custard	/ˈkʌstəd/	Vanillesauce	la crème anglaise	<i>Would you like custard on your pudding?</i>
dairy products	/ˈdeəri ˌprɒdʌkts/	Milchprodukte	les produits laitiers	<i>She gets ill when she eats certain dairy products.</i>
décor	/ˈdeɪkɔ:/	Ausstattung, Einrichtung	la décoration	<i>The décor is that new hotel is just awful!</i>
delicious	/dɪˈlɪʃəs/	herrlich, wunderbar	délicieux	<i>This soup is delicious!</i>
dessert	/dɪˈzɜ:t/	Nachtsch	le dessert	<i>For dessert we had ice-cream and chocolate sauce.</i>
development	/dɪˈveləpmənt/	Entwicklung	le développement	<i>The company spends a lot on research and development.</i>
die	/daɪ/	sterben	mourir	<i>Thousands of people died because they had no food to eat.</i>
different	/ˈdɪfərənt/	verschieden, unterschiedlich	différent	<i>I had lived in four different houses before I was ten.</i>
disease	/dɪˈzi:z/	Krankheit	la maladie	<i>There were 2000 deaths from heart disease last year.</i>
dish	/dɪʃ/	Teller	le plat	<i>He brought us a dish of cherry pie with whipped cream.</i>
DNA	/ˌdi: en ˈeɪ/	DNA	l'ADN	<i>Everybody's DNA is different.</i>
do well	/ˌdu: ˈwel/	gut laufen, gut gehen	se porter bien, bien marcher	<i>The business is doing well – we made a lot of profit this year.</i>
dress up	/ˌdres ˈʌp/	sich verkleiden, sich schick anziehen	s'habiller élégamment, chic	<i>The children are dressing up as fairies for the school play.</i>
easy	/ˈi:zi/	einfach, leicht	facile	<i>The test was really easy.</i>
eat out	/ˌi:t ˈaʊt/	auswärts essen	aller au restaurant	<i>He hates cooking so he eats out nearly every night.</i>
eat outside	/ˌi:t aʊt ˈsaɪd/	draußen/im Freien essen	manger dehors	<i>Let's eat outside in the sunshine.</i>
eating out	/ˌi:tɪŋ ˈaʊt/	im Restaurant essen	aller au restaurant	<i>Sometimes I cook at home, but I like eating out as well.</i>
effect	/ɪˈfekt/	Auswirkung	l'effet	<i>The effects of the disease are terrible.</i>
egg	/eg/	Ei	l'œuf	<i>Blackbirds lay their eggs in March.</i>
elegant	/ˈelɪɡənt/	elegant	élégant	<i>She always wears simple but elegant clothes.</i>
email	/ˈi: meɪl/	E-mail	l'e-mail	<i>I got two emails this morning from my friend in New York.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
employ	/ɪm'plɔɪ/	beschäftigen, einstellen	employer	<i>The company employs 250 people.</i>
equal	/'i:kwəl/	gleich	égal	<i>There was an equal number of men and women.</i>
exotic	/ɪg'zɒtɪk/	exotisch, fremdländisch	exotique	<i>Listen to the exotic music of the East on this three-CD set.</i>
expect	/ɪk'spekt/	erwarten	s'attendre à	<i>The police are expecting trouble after the match.</i>
experienced	/ɪk'spɪərɪənst/	erfahren	expérimenté	<i>John Travolta is a very experienced pilot.</i>
experiment	/ɪk'sperəmənt/	experimentieren, ausprobieren	faire une expérience, essayer	<i>We experimented with different ways of designing the book.</i>
fat	/fæt/	dick	gros	<i>I'm too fat – I must try to eat less chocolate.</i>
fatty	/'fæti/	fett, fetthaltig	gras	<i>Fatty foods are bad for you.</i>
favourite	/'feɪvərət/	Lieblings-	favori	<i>This is Joe's favourite music.</i>
find out	/,faɪnd 'aʊt/	herausfinden	trouver, découvrir	<i>I need to find out what time the next train leaves.</i>
fish	/fɪʃ/	Fisch	le poisson	<i>We had fish cooked with onions and tomatoes.</i>
fizzy	/'fɪzi/	sprudelnd	pétillant	<i>Do you like fizzy mineral water?</i>
flour	/flaʊə/	Mehl	la farine	<i>Add the flour to the eggs, not the other way round.</i>
food	/fu:d/	Essen, Nahrungs-/Lebensmittel	la nourriture	<i>She was out buying Chinese food for the party.</i>
foreign	/'fɔərən/	Fremd-	étranger	<i>He speaks three foreign languages.</i>
French	/frentʃ/	französisch	français, française	<i>I bought three bottles of an excellent French wine.</i>
fresh	/frefʃ/	neu, frisch	frais	<i>Start again on a fresh sheet of paper.</i>
fresh food	/,frefʃ 'fu:d/	frische Nahrungsmittel	les aliments frais	<i>Fresh food usually tastes better than frozen food.</i>
friend	/frend/	Freund, Freundin	l'ami, l'amie	<i>She invited all her closest friends to the party.</i>
friendly	/'frendli/	freundlich	sympathique	<i>Everyone in the village was very friendly to us.</i>
frozen food	/,frəʊzən 'fu:d/	Tiefkühlkost	les aliments surgelés	<i>Put those packets in the frozen food section.</i>
fruit juice	/'fru:t dʒu:s/	Fruchtsaft	le jus de fruit	<i>I'll just have fruit juice – I'm driving home.</i>
fun	/fʌn/	Spaß	l'amusement	<i>The party was great fun.</i>
garlic	/'gɑ:lɪk/	Knoblauch	l'ail	<i>Your breath smells of garlic.</i>
genetically modified	/dʒə,netɪkli 'mɒdəfaɪd/	genmanipuliert	génétiquement modifié	<i>These burgers contain genetically modified soya.</i>
genetically modified food	/dʒə,netɪkli mɒdəfaɪd 'fu:d/	genmanipulierte Lebensmittel	aliments génétiquement modifiés	<i>Many supermarkets refuse to sell genetically modified food.</i>
get back to	/get 'bæk tə, tʊ/	wieder ... werden	revenir à	<i>It will take you three weeks to get back to normal after the operation.</i>
get in with	/get 'ɪn wɪð, wɪθ/	mit jdm. bekannt werden	se faire bien voir de	<i>He used his charm to get in with people who could help his business.</i>
get in, get into	/get 'ɪn, get 'ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ/	einsteigen in	entrer dans	<i>Get into the car and shut the door.</i>
get on	/get 'ɒn/	sich mit jdm. verstehen	s'entendre	<i>We don't get on – I just don't like him.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
get on with	/get 'ɒn wɪð, wɪθ/	weitermachen	continuer	<i>Stop talking and get on with your work!</i>
get to	/'get tə, tʊ/	ankommen in	arriver à	<i>We didn't get to London till after midnight.</i>
get together	/'get tə'geðə/	zusammenkommen	se réunir	<i>They get together every year on Burns Night.</i>
GM	/'dʒi: 'em/	genmanipuliert	génétiquement modifié	<i>Many supermarkets have stopped selling GM food.</i>
go on	/gəʊ 'ɒn/	angehen	s'allumer	<i>The light goes on when you open the fridge door.</i>
grapefruit	/'greɪpfru:t/	Pampelmuse, Grapefruit	le pamplemousse	<i>I had some cornflakes and half a grapefruit for breakfast.</i>
Greek	/gri:k/	griechisch	grec, grecque	<i>Let's go to that new Greek restaurant in Morley.</i>
grilled	/grɪld/	gegrillt	grillé	<i>Grilled bacon is less fatty than fried bacon.</i>
guide	/gaɪd/	Reiseführer	le guide	<i>The bookshop sells guides to all the large cities of the world.</i>
ham	/hæm/	Schinken	le jambon	<i>We had ham sandwiches and cheese sandwiches.</i>
have	/həv, hæv/	machen, geben	faire, organiser	<i>We're having a party on New Year's Eve.</i>
Hawaiian	/hə'waɪən/	hawaiisch	hawaïen, hawaïenne	<i>Just putting pineapple on your pizza doesn't make it Hawaiian!</i>
health food	/'helθ fu:d/	Reformkost	l'alimentation diététique	<i>There's a new health food shop in the shopping centre.</i>
healthy	/'helθi/	gesund	sain	<i>I feel better since we started eating healthier food.</i>
heating	/'hi:tɪŋ/	Heizung	le chauffage	<i>I'll turn the heating up.</i>
heavy	/'hevi/	mächtig, schwer	lourd	<i>Their puddings are always very heavy and filling.</i>
hot	/hɒt/	heiß	(très) chaud	<i>It was a very hot day.</i>
hot	/hɒt/	scharf	piquant	<i>The soup's really hot and spicy.</i>
how about you?	/'haʊ əbaʊt 'ju:z/	Und du? Und Sie?	Et toi? Et vous?	<i>I'm OK, thanks. How about you?</i>
ice-cream	/'aɪs 'kri:m/	Eiskreme	la crème glacée	<i>I'd like ice-cream and strawberries for pudding.</i>
improve	/'ɪm'pru:v/	verbessern	améliorer	<i>These drugs improve the body's resistance to disease.</i>
increase	/'ɪnkri:s/	steigen, ansteigen	augmenter	<i>The price of fuel is on the increase again.</i>
Indian	/'ɪndiən/	indisch	indien, indienne	<i>Do you like Indian food?</i>
infected	/'ɪnfektɪd/	entzündet	infecté	<i>This cut has become infected.</i>
info	/'ɪnfəʊ/	Info, Auskunft	des infos	<i>Where can I get more info on bus times?</i>
information	/'ɪnfə'meɪʃən/	Information	les informations, les renseignements	<i>How can I get more information about the university?</i>
ingredients	/'ɪn'grɪ:diənts/	Zutaten	les ingrédients	<i>As far as possible, we use fresh local ingredients.</i>
Internet	/'ɪntənət/	Internet	l'Internet	<i>You can find all the latest information on the Internet.</i>
issues	/'ɪʃu:z, 'ɪsju:z/	Lieferung, Ausgabe	la livraison	<i>They haven't had a new issue of food for weeks now.</i>
Italian	/'ɪtæliən/	italienisch	italien, italienne	<i>Our agent in Rome handles all our Italian business.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
joking	/ˈdʒɔʊkɪŋ/	Witze machen	plaisanter	<i>He's really coming here? You're joking!</i>
juicy	/ˈdʒu:si/	saftig	juteux	<i>This tree produces nice, crisp, juicy apples.</i>
kiwi fruit	/ˈki:wi: fru:t/	Kiwi	le kiwi	<i>Marie likes kiwi fruit but I don't like its hairy skin!</i>
lamb	/læm/	Lamm	l'agneau	<i>If you can't get beef we can always use lamb.</i>
lazy	/ˈleɪzi/	faul	paresseux	<i>Don't be so lazy – come and help me clean up.</i>
least	/li:st/	weniger	le moins	<i>Scratching his nose is one of his least attractive habits.</i>
least	/li:st/	am wenigsten	le moins	<i>It's the part of the world I know least about.</i>
long-term	/ˌlɒŋ ˈtɜ:m/	Langzeit-	à long terme	<i>We don't know much about the long-term effects of using drugs.</i>
low-cholesterol	/ˌləʊ kəˈlestərɒl/	cholesterinarm	pauvre en cholestérol	<i>The company makes a range of low-cholesterol foods.</i>
mad	/mæd/	verrückt	fou	<i>Mad cow disease badly affected sales of beef in Britain.</i>
Malaysian	/məˌleɪziən ˈfu:d/	malaysisch	malais(e)	<i>We went to the Malaysian restaurant for a change.</i>
manipulate	/məˈnɪpjəleɪt/	manipulieren, beeinflussen	manipuler	<i>He is willing to manipulate his friends if it will help his career.</i>
meat	/mi:t/	Fleisch	la viande	<i>I don't eat very much meat.</i>
mention	/ˈmenʃən/	erwähnen	mentionner	<i>She mentioned that she'd just got back from the US.</i>
Mexican	/ˈmeksɪkən/	mexikanisch	mexicain(e)	<i>Mexican food is often hot and spicy.</i>
mild	/maɪld/	mild	doux	<i>This cheese is quite mild compared to the really strong stuff.</i>
mixture	/ˈmɪkstʃə/	Mischung	le mélange	<i>Stir the mixture with a spoon until it is smooth.</i>
moment	/ˈmɒmənt/	Moment, Augenblick	le moment	<i>I'm really too busy to talk to you at the moment.</i>
natural	/ˈnætʃərəl/	natürlich	naturel	<i>This is a completely natural food that is very good for you.</i>
noisy	/ˈnɔɪzi/	laut	bruyant	<i>Those children are really noisy.</i>
normal	/ˈnɔ:məl/	normal	normal	<i>It started out as a normal day.</i>
nuclear physics	/ˌnju:kliə ˈfɪzɪks/	Kernphysik	la physique nucléaire	<i>He studied nuclear physics at university.</i>
nut	/nʌt/	Nuss	la noix	<i>The label warns that there may be small quantities of nuts in this product.</i>
nutraceuticals	/ˌnju:trəˈsju:tɪkəlz/	Nutraceutical (neuartige Lebensmittel mit angeblich pharmakologisch wirkenden Zusatzstoffen)	les alicaments	<i>The company has predicted huge growth in sales of nutraceuticals.</i>
ocean	/ˈəʊʃən/	Ozean	l'océan	<i>The Pacific Ocean is the largest body of water on Earth.</i>
offer	/ˈɒfə/	anbieten	offrir	<i>He came over and offered me a drink.</i>
olive	/ˈɒlɪv/	Olive	l'olive	<i>He always has two olives in his drink.</i>
olive oil	/ˌɒlɪv ˈɔɪl/	Olivenöl	l'huile d'olives	<i>Cooking with olive oil is healthier than cooking with animal fat.</i>
one last thing...	/ˌwʌn lɑ:st ˈθɪŋ/	eine letzte Sache noch ...	une dernière chose	<i>One last thing ... be sure to enjoy yourselves!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
one more thing...	/,wʌn mɔ: 'θɪŋ/	noch eine Sache	encore une chose	<i>I just want to say one more thing – goodbye!</i>
one thing is...	/'wʌn θɪŋ ɪz/	das muss man ihr/ihm lassen	c'est un fait, il faut le reconnaître	<i>She may not be rich, but one thing is, she's certainly attractive.</i>
organic	/ɔ: 'gæɪnɪk/	biologisch	biologique (de culture -)	<i>We buy organic vegetables at the local market.</i>
organic food	/ɔ:,gæɪnɪk 'fu:d/	biologische Nahrungsmittel	les aliments bio	<i>Organic food is much more expensive in my local supermarket.</i>
outbreak	/'aʊtbreɪk/	Ausbruch	le déclenchement	<i>We were living in Austria at the outbreak of the war.</i>
outside	/aʊt'saɪd/	draußen	à l'extérieur	<i>Can I go and play outside, Dad?</i>
overfish	/,əʊvə'fɪʃ/	überfischen	pêcher trop	<i>There is a shortage of cod because this area has been overfished.</i>
own	/əʊn/	eigen, allein	propre	<i>The house stands on its own in the middle of the park.</i>
party	/'pɑ:ti/	Party, Fest	la fête, la soirée	<i>We're having a party next Saturday.</i>
pasta	/'pæstə/	Nudeln	les pâtes	<i>You should eat pasta before you run a marathon.</i>
pear	/peə/	Birne	la poire	<i>We had pears, bananas and melon for lunch.</i>
pepper	/'pepə/	Paprika	le poivron	<i>He put some crunchy red and green peppers on the pizza.</i>
pesticide	/'pestɪsaɪd/	Pestizid	le pesticide	<i>If you use pesticides, you can't call your crops organic.</i>
pet food	/'pet fu:d/	Tierfutter	la nourriture pour animaux	<i>She spends £5 a week on pet food for her animals.</i>
pie	/paɪ/	Kuchen	le gâteau	<i>This cherry pie also has a lot of apple in it.</i>
pizza	/'pi:tʃə/	Pizza	la pizza	<i>They make 14 different kinds of pizza here.</i>
pizza bread	/'pi:tʃə bred/	Pizzabrot, unbelegte Pizza	la pâte à pizza	<i>You can buy a packet of pizza bread and make your own at home.</i>
pizzeria	/'pi:tʃə'ri:ə/	Pizzeria	la pizzeria	<i>There's a very good pizzeria at the bottom of the street.</i>
planet	/'plænət/	Planet	la planète	<i>Mercury is the smallest planet in our solar system.</i>
plum	/plʌm/	Pflaume	la prune	<i>These plums taste very sour.</i>
pollen	/'pɒlən/	Pollen	le pollen	<i>The pollen level is so high I can't stop sneezing.</i>
portion	/'pɔ:ʃən/	Portion	la portion	<i>Two portions of chips, please.</i>
prawn	/'prɔ:n/	Garnele	la crevette	<i>There is a choice of prawn salad or soup for starters.</i>
prepare	/'prɪ'peə/	vorbereiten, zubereiten	préparer	<i>Carol was upstairs preparing a room for the guests.</i>
pressure	/'preʃə/	Druck	la pression	<i>There's a lot of pressure on her to get married now.</i>
problem	/'prɒbləm/	Problem, Schwierigkeit	le problème	<i>She's had a lot of problems at work recently.</i>
production process	/'prɔ'dʌkʃən ,prəʊses/	Herstellungsprozess	le procédé de production	<i>Salt is added during the production process to help the food stay fresh.</i>
pudding	/'pʊdɪŋ/	Nachspeise, Dessert	le dessert	<i>Puddings are my favourite part of any meal.</i>
put	/'pʊt/	legen, setzen, stellen	mettre	<i>Where did I put my keys?</i>
put on	/'pʊt 'ɒn/	anziehen	mettre, porter (vêtement)	<i>Put on your coat – it's cold outside.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
pyramid	/ˈpɪrəmɪd/	Pyramide	la pyramide	<i>She arranged the chocolates in the shape of a pyramid.</i>
quality	/ˈkwɒləti/	Qualität	la qualité	<i>The quality of the food in that restaurant is very high.</i>
queue	/kjuː/	Schlange stehen	faire (la) queue	<i>We had to queue for hours outside the cinema.</i>
ready-made	/ˌredi ˈmeɪd/	vorgefertigt	tout préparé	<i>They sell delicious ready-made pasta dishes.</i>
recent	/ˈriːsənt/	neu, neueste	récent	<i>This is John Irving's most recent book.</i>
recipe	/ˈresəpi/	Rezept	la recette	<i>There's a recipe for strawberry ice-cream.</i>
recommend	/ˌrekəˈmend/	empfehlen	recommander	<i>Which car does the article recommend?</i>
red pepper	/ˌred ˈpepə/	rote Paprika	le poivron rouge	<i>He cooked stuffed red peppers for dinner.</i>
referee	/ˌrefəˈriː/	Schiedsrichter	l'arbitre	<i>Just at that moment the referee blew his whistle.</i>
refuse	/ˈrefjuːz/	sich weigern	refuser	<i>I asked Steve to help me, but he refused.</i>
relaxed	/rɪˈlæksɪd/	entspannt	détendu	<i>She looked happy and relaxed on her wedding day.</i>
repetition	/ˌrepəˈtɪʃən/	Wiederholung	la répétition	<i>Avoid repetition by using different words.</i>
request	/rɪˈkwest/	Anfrage, Gesuch	la demande	<i>We've made a request for new equipment.</i>
reservation	/ˌrezəˈveɪʃən/	Reservierung	la réservation	<i>I'd like to make a reservation for dinner tonight.</i>
resistance	/rɪˈzɪstəns/	Widerstand	la résistance	<i>There is strong resistance to the scheme.</i>
resistant	/rɪˈzɪstənt/	resistent, widerstandsfähig	résistant	<i>Some diseases are resistant to antibiotics.</i>
rice	/raɪs/	Reis	le riz	<i>We had chicken with boiled rice.</i>
risk	/rɪsk/	Risiko	le risque	<i>Most sports involve the risk of injury.</i>
rock music	/ˈrɒk ˌmjuːzɪk/	Rockmusik	la musique rock	<i>They play loud rock music all day long.</i>
salmon	/ˈsæmən/	Lachs	le saumon	<i>You can see salmon making their way up the river in September.</i>
salty	/ˈsɔːlti/	salzig	salé	<i>This meat has a slightly salty taste.</i>
samosa	/sæˈmɔʊsə/	Samosa (gefüllte Teigtasche)	le samosa	<i>I'll have chicken curry, boiled rice and two samosas, please.</i>
sauce	/sɔːs/	Soße	la sauce	<i>Make a white sauce and add cheese, then pour over the pasta.</i>
sausages	/ˈsɒsɪdʒɪz/	Würste	les saucisses	<i>This butcher makes the most delicious sausages you've ever tasted!</i>
seafood	/ˈsiːfuːd/	Meeresfrüchte	les crustacés	<i>He was very ill after eating seafood the previous night.</i>
serve	/sɜːv/	servieren	servir	<i>We serve dinner at eight.</i>
service with a smile	/ˈsɜːvɪs/	freundliche Bedienung	service aimable	<i>We always get good and pleasant service with a smile in this restaurant.</i>
short	/ʃɔːt/	kurz	court	<i>This is quite a short sentence.</i>
sign off	/ˌsaɪn ˈɒf/	einen Brief schließen	terminer une lettre	<i>I'll sign off now and write to you again next week.</i>
similar	/ˈsɪmələ/	ähnlich	similaire	<i>Martine and her sister look very similar.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
smoke	/sməʊk/	rauchen	fumer	<i>I don't smoke cigarettes any more.</i>
smoky	/'sməʊki/	verraucht	enfumé	<i>The room was crowded and smoky.</i>
sound	/saʊnd/	klingen, sich anhören	sembler (à l'oreille)	<i>It sounds as if he'll be in hospital for quite a while.</i>
soup	/su:p/	Suppe	la soupe	<i>Whatever illness I get, my mum always makes me eat chicken soup.</i>
sour	/sauə/	sauer	acide, sur	<i>I don't like this apple – it's too sour.</i>
spacious	/'speɪʃəs/	geräumig	spacieux	<i>She has a spacious apartment on the fifth floor.</i>
speciality	/'speʃi'æləti/	Spezialität	la spécialité	<i>Fish is our speciality.</i>
spectacular	/spek'tækjələ/	eindrucksvoll, spektakulär	spectaculaire	<i>There's a spectacular view from the top of the car park.</i>
spicy	/'speɪsi/	würzig	épicé	<i>I like spicy Indian food.</i>
starter	/'stɑ:tə/	Vorspeise	l'entrée	<i>I don't want a starter, I'm not feeling very hungry.</i>
starvation	/stɑ:'veɪʃən/	Hungertod, Unterernährung	la faim, la malnutrition	<i>People there are dying of starvation.</i>
study	/'stʌdi/	Studie, Untersuchung	l'étude	<i>They carried out a study of the types of food that children eat.</i>
supply	/sə'plai/	Vorrat	la réserve	<i>While he was ill in bed, we made sure he had a supply of magazines and videos.</i>
suppose	/sə'pəʊz/	annehmen, vermuten	supposer	<i>I suppose he's still in London.</i>
surprised	/sə'praɪzd/	überrascht	surpris	<i>I'm surprised you haven't been there before.</i>
surprisingly	/sə'praɪzɪŋli/	überraschenderweise	de manière surprenante	<i>Surprisingly, the exam was very easy.</i>
swap	/swɒp/	tauschen	échanger	<i>Can I swap seats with you?</i>
sweet	/swi:t/	süß	sucré	<i>This chocolate sauce is very sweet.</i>
take-away	/'teɪk əweɪ/	zum Mitnehmen	à emporter	<i>I don't want to cook – let's just get an Indian take-away.</i>
tall	/tɔ:l/	groß	grand (de taille)	<i>A tall, beautiful woman entered the room.</i>
tasty	/'teɪsti/	lecker, schmackhaft	goûteux	<i>This meal is not very tasty.</i>
telephone number	/'teləfəʊn ,nʌmbə/	Telefonnummer	le numéro de téléphone	<i>What's your telephone number?</i>
tender	/'tendə/	zart	tendre	<i>The meat is delicious and very tender.</i>
terrace	/'terəs/	Terrasse	la terrasse	<i>We sat and had drinks on the terrace.</i>
there	/ðeə/	dahin	là	<i>I need to go to the bank. Do you know how to get there?</i>
thing	/θɪŋ/	Ding, Gegenstand	la chose	<i>What's this little round thing for?</i>
tinned food	/'tɪnd 'fu:d/	Konservennahrung	la nourriture en conserve	<i>Tinned food has too much salt in it.</i>
toast	/təʊst/	Toast	le toast	<i>I'd like two pieces of toast for breakfast.</i>
tonne	/tʌn/	Tonne	la tonne	<i>The ship was carrying thousands of tonnes of wheat.</i>
top	/tɒp/	Spitzen-, erstklassig	de première qualité	<i>Their work is very good indeed – top quality.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
tough	/tʌf/	zäh	dur	<i>This meat is as tough as leather.</i>
trendy	/'trendi/	modisch, trendig	à la mode	<i>You have to be very trendy to get into that club.</i>
turn down	/'tɜ:n 'daʊn/	leiser stellen	baisser, diminuer	<i>Can you turn the TV down while I'm on the phone?</i>
turn up	/'tɜ:n 'ʌp/	erscheinen, auftauchen	arriver, se présenter	<i>He turned up at the hotel at 6 o'clock instead of 7.</i>
unique	/'ju:'ni:k/	einzigartig	unique	<i>Every house we build is unique.</i>
unknown	/'ʌn'nəʊn/	unbekannt	inconnu	<i>The number of people who died in the earthquake is still unknown.</i>
unlikely	/'ʌn'laikli/	unwahrscheinlich	peu probable	<i>It is unlikely that you will get your money back.</i>
unregulated	/'ʌn'regjələitɪd/	ungeregelt	déréglementé, privatisé; pas réglementé	<i>The bus system is completely unregulated now.</i>
untruthful	/'ʌn'tru:θfəl/	unaufrichtig	mensonger	<i>Politicians are often untruthful about why they do things.</i>
useless	/'ju:sləs/	nutzlos, unbrauchbar	inutile	<i>This knife is useless for cutting meat.</i>
value	/'vælju:/	Wert	la valeur	<i>What is the total value of the paintings in the collection?</i>
vanilla	/'və'nɪlə/	Vanille	la vanille	<i>I think plain vanilla ice cream is very boring.</i>
variety	/'və'raɪəti/	Sorte	la variété	<i>We tried three different varieties of cheese.</i>
vegetarian food	/'vedʒətəəriən 'fu:ɪd/	vegetarisches Essen	l'alimentation végétarienne	<i>Can you get vegetarian food in this café?</i>
view	/'vjʊ:/	Aussicht, Ausblick	la vue	<i>From the top of the hill there's a great view over the city.</i>
volume	/'vɒljʊ:m/	Lautstärke	le volume	<i>Turn up the volume – I really like this song.</i>
wait	/'weɪt/	Wartezeit, Warten	l'attente	<i>We had a three-hour wait for tickets, but it was worth it!</i>
window cleaner	/'wɪndəʊ ,kli:nə/	Fensterputzer	le laveur de vitre	<i>Did you pay the window cleaner last week?</i>
wine	/'waɪn/	Wein	le vin	<i>A glass of red wine costs £4.50.</i>
worth	/'wɜ:θ/	wert	qui vaut	<i>It took a long time to find the right house for us, but it was worth the wait.</i>
yoghurt	/'jɒgət/	Jogurt	le yoghourt	<i>What flavour is that yoghurt?</i>

Module 7

a lot of	/'ɒt əv, ɒv/	viel	beaucoup	<i>I don't have a lot of work to do at the moment.</i>
according to	/'əkɔ:dɪŋ tə, tu/	laut, zufolge	selon	<i>According to Rachel, Keith started the fight.</i>
account	/'kaʊnt/	Bericht	le compte, le compte-rendu	<i>She was able to give an account of the accident.</i>
act sth out	/'ækt sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt/	spielen, zeigen	jouer, représenter	<i>They acted out the story of the explorers meeting in the jungle.</i>
actually	/'æktʃʊəli, -tʃəli/	eigentlich	en fait	<i>Actually, I don't believe that for a minute.</i>
advantage	/'æd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ/	Vorteil	l'avantage	<i>The advantage of living in a town is that there is lots to do.</i>
agreement with	/'ə'grɪ:mənt wɪð, wɪθ/	Vereinbarung	l'accord	<i>Do you have an agreement with the printers on how much they charge you?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
all	/ɔ:l/	alle	tout, toute(s), tous	<i>Have you done all your homework?</i>
another	/ə'nʌðə/	noch ein	un autre, encore un	<i>Do you want another beer?</i>
any	/'eni/	irgendein, -einer, -eines (in Negationen und Fragesätzen)	aucun(e) (utilisé dans les questions et les négations)	<i>There weren't any children playing in the street.</i>
argument	/'ɑ:gjəmənt/	Streit	la dispute	<i>I had a big argument with my girlfriend.</i>
arrange	/ə'reɪndʒ/	arrangieren, in die Wege leiten	organiser, prévoir	<i>I've arranged a meeting with Jim.</i>
artificial	/'ɑ:tɪ'fɪʃəl/	künstlich	artificiel	<i>The room was decorated with artificial flowers.</i>
ask for	/'ɑ:sk fə, fɔ:z/	fragen nach, bitten um	demander	<i>Can I ask you for some advice on travelling in Africa?</i>
attack	/ə'tæk/	angreifen	attaquer	<i>Two men attacked him and took his car.</i>
attractive	/ə'træktɪv/	attraktiv, anziehend	beau, attirant	<i>His new girlfriend is very attractive.</i>
bank	/bæŋk/	Bank	la banque	<i>I need to go to the bank to get some money.</i>
bank account	/'bæŋk ə,kaʊnt/	Bankkonto	le compte en banque	<i>I'd like to open a bank account.</i>
basic	/'beɪsɪk/	grundlegend, einfach	de base	<i>I know the basic principles of chemistry.</i>
borrow	/'bɒrəʊ/	ausleihen	emprunter	<i>He borrowed £2000 from his father.</i>
both	/bəʊθ/	beide	les deux	<i>Both of the boys had dark hair.</i>
burn sth down	/'bɜ:ɪn sʌmθɪŋ 'daʊn/	etw. niederbrennen	brûler	<i>They burned down the building in protest against the war.</i>
canoe	/kə'nu:z/	Kanu	le canoë	<i>The Native Americans built canoes and travelled up the river.</i>
capital	/'kæpɪtl/	Hauptstadt	la capitale	<i>London is the capital of England.</i>
careful	/'keəfəl/	vorsichtig	prudent	<i>He's always been very careful with his money.</i>
careful with sth	/'keəfəl wɪð ,sʌmθɪŋ/	achtgeben auf	faire attention à	<i>Be careful with that – you might break it.</i>
carpet	/'kɑ:pət/	Teppich	le tapis	<i>All the rooms had carpets on the floor.</i>
cash	/kæʃ/	Bargeld	l'argent liquide	<i>I haven't got much cash. Can I pay by cheque?</i>
casino	/kə'si:nəʊ/	Spielkasino	le casino	<i>She lost £5000 in the casino yesterday.</i>
cattle	/'kætl/	Rinder	le bétail	<i>He has 3000 cattle on a ranch in Texas.</i>
CD player	/'si: 'di: ,pleɪə/	CD-Player	le lecteur de CD	<i>I'd like a CD player that I can carry around with me.</i>
characteristic	/'kærɪktə'rɪstɪk/	typisch, charakteristisch	caractéristique	<i>She listened with her characteristic politeness.</i>
charity	/'tʃærəti/	Wohltätigkeitsorganisation	l'œuvre caritative	<i>We're collecting money for a children's charity.</i>
cheque	/tʃek/	Scheck	le chèque	<i>You can pay by cheque or credit card.</i>
cheque book	/'tʃek bʊk/	Scheckbuch	le carnet de chèques	<i>How many cheques are left in your cheque book?</i>
chocolate	/'tʃɒklət/	Schokolade	le chocolat	<i>Can I have a piece of chocolate?</i>
cigarette	/'sɪgə'ret/	Zigarette	la cigarette	<i>It's cheaper to buy cigarettes in France than in Britain.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
close	/kləʊs/	nahe, vertraut	proche	<i>As the years passed, they became closer and they married in 1998.</i>
coin	/kɔɪn/	Münze	la pièce de monnaie	<i>He put a fifty pence coin into the drinks machine.</i>
collect	/kə'lekt/	einsammeln	récolter, rassembler	<i>Can you collect all the books and put them on my desk?</i>
come with	/'kʌm wɪð, wɪθ/	haben	inclure	<i>This TV comes with a five-year guarantee.</i>
comment on sth	/'kɒment ɒn ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. kommentieren	commenter qch	<i>I'm not going to comment on the Prime Minister's statement.</i>
computer analyst	/kəm,pju:tər 'ænalɪst/	EDV-Analytiker	l'analyste-programmeur, l'analyste-programmeuse	<i>He works for an IT company as a computer analyst.</i>
contact	/'kɒntækt/	Kontakt, Verbindung	le contact	<i>I try to keep in contact with all my old friends from school.</i>
count	/kaʊnt/	zählen	compter	<i>I counted up the number of hours I watched TV each day.</i>
couple of	/'kʌpəl əv/	ein paar	quelques, un ou deux	<i>I'll be gone for a couple of days.</i>
crab	/kræb/	Krabbe	le crabe	<i>We found a rock pool full of tiny crabs.</i>
credit card	/'kredit kɑ:d/	Kreditkarte	la carte de crédit	<i>You can pay by cash or by credit card.</i>
cure	/kjʊə/	Heilmittel, -methode	le traitement	<i>The doctors are sure they can find a cure for cancer.</i>
customer	/'kʌstəmə/	Kunde	le client	<i>We try to keep our customers happy.</i>
dangerous	/'deɪndʒərəs/	gefährlich	dangereux	<i>Police say the escaped prisoner is a very dangerous man.</i>
darkness	/'dɑ:knəs/	Dunkelheit, Dunkel	l'obscurité	<i>The whole house was in darkness.</i>
dealer	/'di:lə/	Händler	le concessionnaire, le distributeur	<i>I got it from a second-hand car dealer in Putney.</i>
defend	/dɪ'fend/	verteidigen	défendre	<i>The army has defended the country against foreign armies many times.</i>
depression	/dɪ'preʃən/	Depression, (Wirtschaft-)Krise	la dépression	<i>The country is going through a period of economic depression.</i>
design	/dɪ'zain/	Gestaltung, Ausstattung	le design	<i>I like the design of this room.</i>
designer	/dɪ'zainə/	Designer-	le/la styliste	<i>He refuses to wear anything that isn't designer clothing.</i>
destroy	/dɪ'strɔɪ/	zerstören	détruire	<i>The bombs have destroyed most of the city.</i>
determined	/dɪ'tɜ:mɪnd/	entschlossen	déterminé	<i>She was determined to start her own business.</i>
disadvantage	/,dɪsəd'vɑ:ntɪdʒ/	Nachteil	le désavantage	<i>What are the disadvantages of living in a flat?</i>
discount	/dɪs'kaʊnt/	im Preis reduzieren	faire une remise	<i>We're discounting all hats today.</i>
discount	/'dɪskaʊnt/	Preisnachlass	la remise	<i>Members get a 10% discount for paying in cash.</i>
dive	/daɪv/	tauchen	plonger	<i>I walked to the edge of the pool and dived in.</i>
divorce	/dɪ'vɔ:s/	sich scheiden lassen	divorcer	<i>His parents divorced when he was six.</i>
earn	/ɜ:n/	verdienen	gagner	<i>How much do you earn a week?</i>
easy	/'i:zi/	einfach, leicht	facile	<i>I find this software very easy to use.</i>
economic	/,ekə'nɒmɪk/	wirtschaftlich	économique (qui a trait à	<i>Can the government fix the country's economic problems?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
educate	/ˈedʒukeɪt/	ausbilden, erziehen	l'économie) éduquer, former	<i>He was educated at a private school.</i>
enormous	/ɪˈnɔːməs/	enorm, gewaltig	énorme	<i>It cost an enormous amount of money.</i>
enough	/ɪˈnʌf/	genug, ausreichend	assez	<i>The water wasn't hot enough for a bath.</i>
especially	/ɪˈspeʃəli/	vor allem, insbesondere	spécialement	<i>Teenagers can get bored, especially in small towns and villages.</i>
euro	/ˈjʊərəʊ/	Euro	l'euro	<i>What's the value of the euro against the dollar?</i>
evil	/ˈiːvəl/	schlimm, schlecht	mauvais, méchant	<i>The band look really evil in this photograph.</i>
exactly	/ɪɡˈzæktli/	genau	exactement	<i>We got home at exactly six o'clock.</i>
expensive	/ɪkˈspensɪv/	teuer	cher	<i>We can't afford this – it's too expensive.</i>
experience	/ɪkˈspɪəriəns/	Erfahrung	l'expérience (acquise)	<i>He's a very good teacher with a lot of experience of young children.</i>
exploit	/ɪkˈsplɔɪt/	ausbeuten	exploiter	<i>The company was accused of exploiting the Alaskan wilderness.</i>
fabrics	/ˈfæbrɪks/	Textilwaren	le tissus	<i>Cotton is a natural fabric made from parts of the cotton plant.</i>
fantastic	/fænˈtæstɪk/	fantastisch	fantastique	<i>It's a fantastic film!</i>
feel	/fiːl/	sich fühlen, zumute sein	se sentir	<i>I felt cold and lonely.</i>
few	/fjuː/	ein paar, einige	peu de (a few: quelques)	<i>Let's go away for a few days.</i>
flames	/fleɪmz/	Flammen	les flammes	<i>The flames from the fire reached 200 feet into the sky.</i>
folk story	/ˈfəʊk ˌstɔːri/	Volksmärchen	l'histoire populaire	<i>Do you know the old folk story about the three bears?</i>
follow	/ˈfɒləʊ/	folgen	suivre	<i>If you follow me, I'll show you to your room.</i>
fruit	/fruːt/	Obst, Frucht	le(s) fruit(s)	<i>He spent the summer picking fruit in Israel.</i>
furniture	/ˈfɜːnɪtʃə/	Möbel	les meubles	<i>This office furniture is really expensive.</i>
generous	/ˈdʒenərəs/	großzügig	généreux	<i>It was really generous of Jack to take us all on holiday.</i>
genuine	/ˈdʒenjuɪn/	echt	authentique	<i>Is that a genuine antique?</i>
get to sw	/ˈget tə ˌsʌmwɛə/	kommen zu, gelangen zu	arriver à, se rendre	<i>How do I get to the bus station from here?</i>
give away	/ˌɡɪv əˈweɪ/	spenden, geben	donner	<i>He gave away most of his money to charity.</i>
go out	/ɡəʊ ˈaʊt/	ausgehen	sortir	<i>Are you going out again tonight?</i>
good	/ɡʊd/	gut	bon	<i>I love wearing really good clothes.</i>
grapes	/ɡreɪps/	Trauben	les raisins	<i>This area has the right blend of sunshine and soil for growing grapes.</i>
guarantee	/ˌɡærənˈtiː/	Garantie	la garantie	<i>This watch comes with a three-year guarantee.</i>
hairdryer	/ˈheəˌdraɪə/	Haarföhn	le sèche-cheveux	<i>Where can I plug in my hairdryer?</i>
hamburger	/ˈhæmbɜːɡə/	Hamburger	le hamburger	<i>This hamburger has only 20% meat in it.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
happiness	/ˈhæpɪnəs/	Glück	le bonheur	<i>Her eyes shone with happiness.</i>
hard	/hɑ:d/	schwer, hart	difficile	<i>She had a hard life and worked 60 hours a week in the mill.</i>
hear about sth	/ˈhɪər əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	erfahren von, hören von	entendre parler de, apprendre	<i>Please let us know where you heard about our products.</i>
heaven	/ˈhevən/	Himmel	le paradis	<i>After standing up all day, it was heaven to sit down.</i>
hide	/haɪd/	verstecken	cacher	<i>Jane hid the presents under the bed.</i>
how many	/ˌhaʊ ˈmeni/	wie viele	combien de? (pluriel)	<i>How many people are coming to the meeting?</i>
how much	/ˌhaʊ ˈmʌtʃ/	wie viel (unzählbar)	combien de? (incomptable)	<i>How much food will we need for 50 people?</i>
however	/haʊˈevə/	aber, jedoch	pourtant	<i>Sarah is very clever. However, she needs to work harder to get good exam results.</i>
humanity	/ˈhju:mænəti/	Menschheit	l'humanité	<i>The attack broke international law and was a crime against humanity.</i>
hunter	/ˈhʌntə/	Jäger	le chasseur	<i>The hunters didn't find a single fox all day.</i>
ignore sb	/ɪgˈnɔ: ˌsʌmbədi/	jd. ignorieren	ignorer qqn	<i>Ignore him, he's just trying to make you angry.</i>
in	/ɪn/	in	dans, en	<i>She was dressed in green and white silk.</i>
include	/ɪnˈklu:d/	beinhalten, aufnehmen	inclure	<i>The film festival includes movies from around the world.</i>
jump up	/ˌdʒʌmp ˈʌp/	aufspringen	se lever d'un bond	<i>The dog jumped up and bit him on the nose.</i>
lamp	/læmp/	Lampe	la lampe	<i>The bulb in my bedside lamp is broken.</i>
laptop computer	/ˌlæptɒp kəmˈpjʊ:tə/	Laptop	l'ordinateur portable	<i>Put the files on the laptop computer so you can read them on the train.</i>
lend	/lend/	leihen	prêter	<i>I can lend you £10.</i>
lie	/laɪ/	lügen	mentir	<i>He lied about having a degree in order to get the job.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>Life was hard in the mines in the 1930s.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>This is what life is all about.</i>
little	/ˈlɪtl/	(ein) bisschen, ein klein wenig	un peu	<i>Can you move over a little?</i>
loan	/ləʊn/	Darlehen	le prêt	<i>We took out a loan to buy our new car.</i>
lonely	/ˈləʊnli/	einsam	seul (qui se sent-)	<i>I felt really lonely while my parents were away.</i>
look	/lʊk/	Blick	le regard	<i>Have a look at the clock and tell me what time it is.</i>
look around sth	/ˌlʊk əˈraʊnd ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich umsehen	regarder autour de soi	<i>We looked around the village to see whether we'd like to live there.</i>
look for	/ˈlʊk fɔ: fɔ:/	suchen	chercher	<i>I'm looking for my dog – have you seen him?</i>
lose	/lu:z/	verlieren	perdre	<i>I was worried I might lose my camera if I took it on the trip.</i>
lots of	/ˈlɒts əv, ɒv/	viele	beaucoup de	<i>Lots of people buy lottery tickets on a Saturday.</i>
lottery	/ˈlɒtəri/	Lotterie	la loterie	<i>What would you do if you had a big win on the lottery?</i>
love	/lʌv/	Liebe	l'amour	<i>Anna says she's in love with Steve and wants to marry him.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
main	/meɪn/	Haupt-	principal	<i>The main road goes through the middle of the village.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Do you want to make some cookies this afternoon?</i>
make sth into	/'meɪk sʌmθɪŋ ɪntə/	etw. zu etw. machen	adapter, transformer en	<i>They've made his latest book into a terrific film.</i>
many	/'meni/	viele	beaucoup de (pl.)	<i>Were there many people left at Jill's party?</i>
matter	/'mætə/	Angelegenheit, Thema	la question, le sujet	<i>Your education is an important matter.</i>
mean	/mi:n/	gemein	mesquin	<i>He's so mean he'd take sweets away from a baby.</i>
message	/'mesɪdʒ/	Nachricht	le message	<i>I've got a message for you from Sammy.</i>
mice	/maɪs/	Mäuse	les souris	<i>I can hear mice running up and down inside the walls.</i>
middle	/'mɪdl/	Mitte	le milieu	<i>He put the cake in the middle of the table.</i>
migrant	/'maɪgrənt/	Gastarbeiter	l'immigré, -e	<i>The farm employs a large number of migrants from eastern Europe.</i>
millionaire	/,mɪljə'neə/	Millionär	le millionnaire	<i>His father was a millionaire who made his money in the clothing industry.</i>
miserable	/'mɪzərəbəl/	erbärmlich, unglücklich	malheureux	<i>Paula looked miserable yesterday after she lost.</i>
model	/'mɒdl/	Vorbild, Modell	le modèle	<i>France is an excellent model of a country with a good health service.</i>
money	/'mʌni/	Geld	l'argent	<i>Billy spent lots of money in town today.</i>
most	/məʊst/	der/die/das meiste	la plupart	<i>I'm very busy most of the time.</i>
much	/mʌtʃ/	viel	beaucoup de (sg.)	<i>I don't have much time – can I call you back later?</i>
multi-millionaire	/,mʌltɪ mɪljə'neə/	Multimillionär	le multimillionnaire	<i>The music industry has made multi-millionaires out of some record producers.</i>
natural	/'nætʃərəl/	natürlich	naturel	<i>Anger is a natural reaction when someone criticizes you.</i>
need	/'ni:d/	brauchen	avoir besoin de	<i>These plants need plenty of light and water.</i>
neither	/'naɪðər/	keiner (von ihnen)	aucun (de deux)	<i>Neither of them came when I asked them to.</i>
night	/'naɪt/	Nacht	la nuit	<i>It snowed in the middle of the night.</i>
no	/'nəʊ/	kein, keine, keinen	pas de	<i>There's no good reason why he shouldn't win.</i>
Nobel Prize	/'nəʊbel 'praɪz/	Nobelpreis	le prix Nobel	<i>She won the Nobel Prize for literature.</i>
none	/'nʌn/	keines	aucun	<i>None of the other children could speak Italian.</i>
note	/'nəʊt/	Geldschein, Banknote	le billet de banque	<i>Can you give me a £20 note for two tens?</i>
offer	/'ɒfər/	Angebot	l'offre	<i>They have a special offer on today – buy one get one free.</i>
other	/'ʌðər/	andere, anderen	l'autre	<i>Anna has a job, but the others are still at school.</i>
oyster	/'ɔɪstər/	Auster	l'huître	<i>She ordered a dozen oysters and a bottle of champagne.</i>
painting	/'peɪntɪŋ/	Gemälde, Bild	la peinture, la toile	<i>There's an exhibition of paintings and sculptures at the gallery.</i>
park	/'pɑ:k/	parken	garer	<i>We parked behind the school.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
pasture	/ˈpɑːstʃə/	Weide	la prairie	<i>Put the horse in the pasture so he can run around.</i>
pearl	/pɜːl/	Perle	la perle	<i>The girl was wearing a single pearl earring.</i>
period	/ˈpɪəriəd/	Zeitspanne, Zeitraum	la période	<i>Do not sit at a computer for long periods.</i>
personal	/ˈpɜːsənəl/	persönlich	personnel	<i>She's having personal problems that are affecting her work.</i>
pick	/pɪk/	pflücken	cueillir	<i>You can go to that farm and pick your own strawberries.</i>
plant	/plɑːnt/	Pflanze	la plante	<i>She likes to have lots of plants in the house.</i>
pocket money	/ˈpɒkət ˌmʌni/	Taschengeld	l'argent de poche	<i>How much pocket money do you get?</i>
popular	/ˈpɒpjələ/	beliebt	populaire, apprécié	<i>He's one of the most popular boys in the school.</i>
price	/praɪs/	Preis	le prix	<i>The price of petrol has increased a lot.</i>
possessions	/pəˈzeʃənz/	Besitztümer	les biens	<i>Prisoners were allowed no personal possessions.</i>
put into	/pʊt ˈɪntə, ˈɪntʊ/	anlegen, einzahlen	mettre dans	<i>I'm going to put all my money into a savings account.</i>
quality	/ˈkwɒləti/	Qualität	la qualité	<i>The quality of the food in that restaurant is very high.</i>
questionnaire	/ˌkwestʃəˈneə/	Fragebogen	le questionnaire	<i>Could you fill in this questionnaire?</i>
reason for sth	/ˈriːzən fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	Begründung für etw.	la raison de	<i>What reason did he give for being late?</i>
reduce	/rɪˈdjuːs/	reduzieren	réduire	<i>We reduce the price of our house from £220,000 to £198,000.</i>
reduction	/rɪˈdʌkʃən/	Reduzierung, Abnahme	la réduction	<i>There's been a reduction in the number of deaths from car accidents.</i>
refuse	/ˈrefjuːz/	sich weigern	refuser	<i>I asked Steve, but he refused to do it.</i>
relationship	/rɪˈleɪʃənʃɪp/	Beziehung	la relation	<i>Her relationship with her father has always been difficult.</i>
reliable	/rɪˈlaɪəbəl/	verlässlich	fiable	<i>TVs are very reliable these days – they hardly ever break down.</i>
repair	/rɪˈpeə/	reparieren	réparer	<i>How much will it cost to repair the video?</i>
resolution	/ˌrezəˈluːʃən/	Beschluss, Vorsatz	la résolution	<i>My resolution this year is to lose as much weight as I can.</i>
rifle	/ˈraɪfəl/	Gewehr	le fusil	<i>There's a soldier in that building with a powerful rifle.</i>
risk	/rɪsk/	Gefahr, Risiko	le risque	<i>Your house is at risk if you don't keep paying back your loan.</i>
role play	/ˈrəʊl pleɪ/	Rollenspiel	le jeu de rôle	<i>As an exercise in role play, pretend that you are all teachers and I am a student.</i>
room	/ruːm/	Platz	l'espace, la place	<i>There's very little room in here for a desk and a chair.</i>
row	/rəʊ/	Reihe	la rangée	<i>There were similar rows of houses in every street.</i>
rude	/ruːd/	unhöflich, grob	impoli	<i>The boys were making rude remarks about the teacher.</i>
run away	/ˌrʌn əˈweɪ/	wegrennen	partir en courant, s'enfuir	<i>She knocked on the old woman's door and then ran away.</i>
salary	/ˈsæləri/	Gehalt	le salaire	<i>She gets a good salary – it's at least £60,000 a year.</i>
sand	/sænd/	Sand	le sable	<i>The children made castles out of sand.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
save	/seɪv/	sparen	épargner	<i>I saved money by giving up cigarettes.</i>
save up	/,seɪv 'ʌp/	sparen auf	épargner	<i>She's saving up for a new car.</i>
savings account	/'seɪvɪŋz ə,kɑʊnt/	Sparkonto	le carnet de dépôt	<i>This savings account pays a very good rate of interest.</i>
scorpion	/'skɔːpiən/	Skorpion	le scorpion	<i>He was stung by a scorpion and nearly died.</i>
send	/send/	senden, schicken	envoyer	<i>I sent some money to my sister.</i>
settle	/'setl/	absetzen	se déposer	<i>All the tea leaves have settled at the bottom of the pot.</i>
shell	/ʃel/	Schale, Muschel	la coquille	<i>We took the shells off the crabs.</i>
shoot	/ʃu:t/	schießen	tirer (arme à feu)	<i>He shot the man in the back.</i>
shot	/ʃɒt/	Schuss	le coup de feu	<i>I heard a shot and the animal fell to the ground.</i>
shop around	/'ʃɒp ə'raʊnd/	die Preise vergleichen	comparer les prix	<i>If you shop around you can pay less than that.</i>
short story	/'ʃɔːt 'stɔːri/	Kurzgeschichte	la nouvelle (genre littéraire)	<i>It's a short story about a man and a dancing bear.</i>
show	/ʃəʊ/	zeigen	montrer	<i>He didn't show any sign that he was sorry.</i>
society	/sə'saɪəti/	Gesellschaft	la société	<i>We live in a multi-racial society.</i>
sold out	/'səʊld 'aʊt/	ausverkauft	complet, à guichets fermés	<i>The group's three concerts at Wembley Stadium are all sold out.</i>
some	/səm, sʌm/	etwas	du, de la, quelques	<i>"Would you like some cake?" "Yes, I'd love some."</i>
space	/'speɪs/	Platz	l'espace	<i>There isn't enough space in the suitcase.</i>
special offer	/'speʃəl 'ɒfə/	Sonderangebot	l'offre spéciale, la promotion	<i>The hotel has a special offer of five nights for the price of three.</i>
spend	/'spend/	ausgeben	dépenser	<i>I spent all my money on beer.</i>
sport	/'spɔːt/	Sport	le sport	<i>He only took up the sport when he was in his twenties.</i>
spread through sth	/'spred 'θruː ,sʌmθɪŋ/	sich ausbreiten	se répandre	<i>News spread though the village that she had been murdered.</i>
square	/'skweə/	Platz	le square	<i>Everyone in the town gathered in the main square for the occasion.</i>
sting	/'stɪŋ/	stechen	piquer	<i>A wasp stung me on the leg.</i>
stream	/'stri:m/	Bach	le ruisseau	<i>We drank some water from the stream running down the mountain.</i>
surface	/'sɜːfəs/	Oberfläche	la surface	<i>There were dead fish floating on the surface of the river.</i>
take sth out	/'teɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt/	abheben	retirer	<i>I'll take some money out of my account to pay for presents.</i>
take up a sport	/'teɪk ʌp ə 'spɔːt/	anfängen, beginnen	se mettre à	<i>She took up golf when she was only four!</i>
talk about sth	/'tɔːk əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. sprechen	parler de	<i>I don't want to talk about it any longer.</i>
team-mate	/'tiːm meɪt/	Teamkollege	l'équipier, l'équipière	<i>He finished just ahead of his Ferrari team-mate.</i>
terrible	/'terəbəl/	fürchterlich	horrible, terrible	<i>I have a terrible headache.</i>
text message	/'tekst ,mesɪdʒ/	SMS	le sms	<i>She's always sending text messages to her friends.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
the other	/ði 'ʌðə/	der/die/das andere	l'autre	<i>She's always complaining about one thing or the other.</i>
the second	/ðə 'sekənd/	der Zweite, (Charles) II	Charles II	<i>Charles the Second was King of England in the 1660s.</i>
throw sth back	/,θrəʊ sʌmθɪŋ 'bæk/	zurückwerfen	rejeter	<i>The fish was too small to eat so she threw it back.</i>
too	/tu:/	zu	trop	<i>He was driving too fast.</i>
treat	/tri:t/	behandeln	traiter	<i>The doctor is treating her for flu.</i>
try sth on	/,traɪ sʌmθɪŋ 'ɒn/	anprobieren	essayer (un vêtement)	<i>Try this dress on and see whether you like it.</i>
understanding	/,ʌndə'stændɪŋ/	Verständnis, Einfühlungsvermögen	la compréhension	<i>She listened with her usual understanding and patience.</i>
unfair	/,ʌn'feə/	ungerecht	injuste	<i>It's unfair to give sweets to her and not to me.</i>
unhappier than	/ʌn'hæpiə ðən, ðæn/	unglücklicher als	plus malheureux que	<i>I couldn't be any unhappier than I feel today.</i>
valuable	/'væljuəbəl, -jəbəl/	wertvoll	de valeur	<i>The thieves stole a very valuable painting.</i>
waterfall	/'wɔ:təfɔ:l/	Wasserfall	la chute d'eau	<i>He tried to go over the waterfall in a wooden barrel.</i>
wealthy	/'welθi/	reich, wohlhabend	riche	<i>Their father is a wealthy businessman.</i>
win	/wɪn/	gewinnen	gagner	<i>Who do you think will win the bet?</i>
worth	/'wɜ:θ/	Wert (sein)	qui vaut	<i>This stamp is worth over £100.</i>
wrath	/'rɒθ/	Zorn	la colère	<i>He was scared of incurring his father's wrath.</i>
write about sth	/'raɪt əbaʊt ,sʌmθɪŋ/	über etw. schreiben	écrire au sujet de	<i>Write about what you did in your holidays.</i>
wrong	/'rɒŋ/	falsch, verkehrt	faux, incorrect	<i>You're wrong – I don't live on London Road.</i>

Module 8

advert	/'ædvɜ:t/	Werbung, Reklame	l'annonce, la publicité	<i>Have you seen that advert for Nike sportswear?</i>
affect	/ə'fekt/	beeinflussen, beeinträchtigen	affecter	<i>I hope this new job will not affect your schoolwork.</i>
ages	/'eɪdʒɪz/	Jahrhunderte, eine Ewigkeit	une éternité	<i>It's taken me ages to get here on the bus.</i>
alarm clock	/ə'lɑ:m klɒk/	Wecker	le réveil	<i>My alarm clock is broken – I didn't get up till 9 o'clock.</i>
also	/'ɔ:lsəʊ/	auch	aussi	<i>Jan plays the guitar, and she also plays the piano.</i>
amazing	/ə'meɪzɪŋ/	erstaunlich	étonnant	<i>What an amazing story!</i>
ask for	/'ɑ:sk fɔ, fɔ:/	bitten um	demander	<i>He went up to the front and asked for more to eat.</i>
atom bomb	/'ætəm bɒm/	Atombombe	la bombe atomique	<i>They tested the atom bomb by exploding it under the sea.</i>
attractive	/ə'træktɪv/	attraktiv, anziehend	attirant	<i>His new girlfriend is very attractive.</i>
automatic	/'ɔ:tə'mætɪk/	automatisch	automatique	<i>Press this button and the camera's automatic focus begins to work.</i>
bargain	/'bɑ:gən/	Sonderangebot, Schnäppchen	l'occasion, la bonne affaire	<i>These shorts were a bargain at only £4.</i>
battery	/'bætəri/	Batterie	la batterie	<i>Plug the machine into the wall and recharge the batteries.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
belief	/bəˈli:f/	Glaube	la croyance	<i>It's my belief the crash was not an accident.</i>
bored	/bɔ:d/	gelangweilt	s'ennuyer	<i>I'm bored – let's go home!</i>
borrow	/'bɒrəʊ/	leihen	emprunter	<i>He borrowed £2000 from his father.</i>
bracelet	/'breɪslət/	Armband	le bracelet	<i>He bought her a gold bracelet for her birthday.</i>
brilliant	/'brɪljənt/	brillant, ausgezeichnet	brillant, génial	<i>He had a brilliant idea for a new kind of chair.</i>
cable	/'keɪbəl/	Kabel	le câble, le fil électrique	<i>I bought a new keyboard that doesn't need a cable.</i>
calculation	/,kælkjəˈleɪʃən/	Rechnung	le calcul	<i>I did a quick calculation in my head.</i>
camcorder	/'kæm,kɔ:də/	Videokamera, Camcorder	le caméscope	<i>In his excitement, he had forgotten to switch his camcorder on.</i>
carve sth out	/,kɑ:v sʌmθɪŋ 'aʊt/	sich seinen Platz schaffen	obtenir, gagner	<i>By hard work, he managed to carve out a share of the computer market.</i>
cash	/kæʃ/	Bargeld	l'argent liquide	<i>I haven't got much cash. Can I pay by cheque?</i>
cheap	/tʃi:p/	billig, preisgünstig	bon marché	<i>This jacket was quite cheap.</i>
clear	/klɪə/	deutlich, eindeutig	clair	<i>There is clear proof that she committed the crime.</i>
climatic	/klaɪ'mætɪk/	klimatisch	climatique	<i>Climatic changes may have caused the recent floods.</i>
clock	/klɒk/	Uhr	l'horloge	<i>You could hear the clock ticking.</i>
coastal	/'kəʊstəl/	Küsten-	côtier	<i>The coastal regions of Italy attract many tourists.</i>
common	/'kɒmən/	verbreitet, häufig	commun, courant	<i>Rabbits are the most common wild animal in this area.</i>
communicate	/kə'mju:nɪkeɪt/	sprechen, kommunizieren	communiquer	<i>It can be difficult to communicate with people if you don't speak their language.</i>
compact	/kəm'pækt, 'kɒmpækt/	kompakt	compact	<i>They've fitted a lot into a very compact case.</i>
computer	/kəm'pjʊ:tə/	Computer, Rechner	l'ordinateur	<i>I do a lot of my work on the computer.</i>
convenient	/kən'vi:nɪənt/	günstig, angemessen	commode, pratique	<i>What would be a convenient time for me to come and see you?</i>
cross	/krɒs/	überqueren	traverser	<i>Hold Daddy's hand while we cross the road.</i>
destroy/destruction	/dɪ'strɔɪ, dɪ'strʌkʃən/	zerstören/Zerstörung	détruire, la destruction	<i>The sea destroyed the children's sandcastle.</i>
development	/dɪ'veləpmənt/	Entwicklung, Fortschritt	le développement	<i>The video version is an obvious development of the original idea.</i>
digital camera	/,dɪdʒɪtl 'kæmərə/	Digitalkamera	l'appareil photo numérique	<i>This digital camera takes very good pictures.</i>
discount	/'dɪskaʊnt/	Preisnachlass, Rabatt	la remise	<i>Ask if they will give you a discount for paying in cash.</i>
domestic	/də'mestɪk/	häuslich	domestique	<i>They enjoyed 30 years of domestic happiness.</i>
DVD player	/,di:vi:'di:pleɪə/	DVD-Player	le lecteur de DVD	<i>Put the disc in the DVD player and we'll watch the film.</i>
earn	/ɜ:n/	verdienen	gagner	<i>How much do you earn in a good year?</i>
earplug	/'ɪəplʌg/	Ohrstöpsel	les boules quîès	<i>Without earplugs I'd never be able to sleep at night.</i>
easy	/'i:zi/	einfach, problemlos	facile	<i>It's very light and easy to carry around.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
effort	/ˈefət/	Anstrengung, Mühe	l'effort	<i>It took a lot of effort to move all the furniture around.</i>
either	/ˈaɪðə/	entweder ... oder	...ou ...ou	<i>We can either have lunch here or go out.</i>
electric	/ɪˈlektrɪk/	elektrisch	électrique	<i>This electric toothbrush gets my teeth very clean.</i>
electronic	/,elɪk'trɒnɪk, ɪˌlek-/	elektronisch	électronique	<i>E-mail stands for electronic mail.</i>
enjoyable	/ɪnˈdʒɔɪəbəl/	amüsan, unterhaltsam	agréable, plaisant	<i>It's an enjoyable movie.</i>
environment	/ɪnˈvaɪrənmənt/	Umwelt, Umgebung	l'environnement	<i>We must protect the environment.</i>
evidence	/ˈevədəns/	Beweis	la preuve	<i>There is clear evidence that this disease is caused by eating too much fat.</i>
expert	/ˈekspɜ:t/	Experte, Fachmann	l'expert, l'experte	<i>Experts managed to make the bomb safe.</i>
explosives	/ɪkˈsplɔ:svz/	Sprengstoff	les explosifs	<i>They used explosives to blow up the old building.</i>
extremely	/ɪkˈstri:mli/	äußerst	extrêmement	<i>I am extremely angry with you.</i>
factual	/ˈfæktʃuəl/	Tatsachen-, auf Tatsachen basierend	factuel, basé sur les faits	<i>He gave us a factual account of what happened.</i>
fast	/fɑ:st/	schnell	rapide	<i>He has always loved fast cars.</i>
fax machine	/ˈfæks məˌʃi:n/	Faxgerät	le fax	<i>The fax machine has run out of paper.</i>
fear	/fɪə/	Angst	la peur	<i>He does not travel by plane because of his fear of flying.</i>
flash	/flæʃ/	Blitz	le flash	<i>The mini camera has an automatic focus and flash</i>
flat screen TV	/ˌflæt skri:n ti: ˈvi:/	Flachbildschirm-Fernseher	téléviseur à écran plat	<i>Flat screen TVs are getting cheaper because more people are buying them.</i>
food mixer	/ˈfu:d ˌmɪksə/	Mixergerät	le robot de cuisine	<i>Put the milk and flour in a food mixer and mix them together.</i>
frankly	/ˈfræŋkli/	ehrlich/offen gesagt	franchement	<i>Frankly, I think the Internet is a waste of time.</i>
gadget	/ˈgædʒɪt/	Apparat	le gadget	<i>It's a handy little gadget for opening bottles.</i>
generally	/ˈdʒenərəli/	im Allgemeinen	généralement	<i>The food at the Italian restaurant is generally quite good.</i>
global warming	/ˌglɔ:bəl ˈwɔ:miŋ/	globale Erderwärmung	le réchauffement de la terre	<i>Maybe the violent weather is caused by global warming.</i>
headphones	/ˈhedfəʊnz/	Kopfhörer	le casque (d'écoute)	<i>I prefer listening to music through headphones.</i>
impractical	/ɪmˈpræktɪkəl/	unpraktisch	pas pratique	<i>The designs were totally impractical.</i>
incredibly	/ɪnˈkredəbli/	unglaublich	incroyablement	<i>The show is incredibly popular among teenagers.</i>
ingenious	/ɪnˈdʒi:niəs/	genial	ingénieux	<i>What an ingenious idea!</i>
intelligent	/ɪnˈtelɪdʒənt/	intelligent	intelligent	<i>It's an intelligent house – it knows when to switch the electricity on and off.</i>
interested	/ˈɪnrəstəd/	interessiert	qui s'intéresse	<i>I'm not interested in what he has to say.</i>
invention	/ɪnˈvenʃən/	Erfindung	l'invention	<i>The computer was one of the most important inventions of the twentieth century.</i>
kitten	/ˈkɪtn/	Kätzchen	le chaton	<i>The kitten clawed at my trousers.</i>
lend	/lend/	leihen	prêter	<i>I can lend you £10.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
loan	/ləʊn/	Darlehen	le prêt	<i>We took out a loan to buy our new car.</i>
logical	/'lɒdʒɪkəl/	logisch	logique	<i>Version 7 is the logical development from version 6.</i>
market	/'mɑ:kət/	Markt, Absatzmarkt	le marché	<i>There's no market for ice cubes in the Arctic.</i>
microwave oven	/'maɪkrəweɪv 'ʌvən/	Mikrowellenherd	le four à micro-ondes	<i>Baked potatoes cooked in the microwave oven taste like soap.</i>
mobile phone	/'məʊbaɪl 'fəʊn/	Handy	le gsm	<i>Call me on my mobile.</i>
nylon	/'naɪlɒn/	aus Nylon	le nylon	<i>He was wearing a nylon tracksuit and sweating heavily.</i>
opinion	/ə'pɪnjən/	Meinung	l'opinion	<i>What's your opinion of the new head teacher?</i>
optimistic	/'ɒptə'mɪstɪk/	optimistisch, zuversichtlich	optimiste	<i>She was optimistic about her chances of passing the exam.</i>
palmtop computer	/'pɑ:mtɒp kəm'pjʊ:tə/	Palmtop	l'ordinateur de poche	<i>You need very small fingers to operate a palmtop computer.</i>
pay sb back	/'peɪ sʌmbədi 'bæk/	jdm. sein Geld zurückzahlen	rembourser	<i>I'll pay you back on Thursday.</i>
perfect	/'pɜ:fɪkt/	perfekt, fehlerlos	parfait	<i>She speaks perfect English.</i>
personal stereo	/'pɜ:sənəl 'steriəʊ, 'stɪər-/	Walkman, Discman	walkman, discman	<i>My personal stereo also has a radio built into it.</i>
pessimistic	/'pesə'mɪstɪk/	pessimistisch	pessimiste	<i>I am pessimistic about my chances of winning.</i>
photocopier	/'fəʊtəʊ,kɒpiə/	Fotokopiergerät	la photocopieuse	<i>The photocopier's out of paper again.</i>
plastic	/'plæstɪk/	Plastik, Kunststoff	le plastique	<i>The garden furniture is made of plastic.</i>
plus	/'plʌs/	plus, und	plus	<i>Three plus six equals nine. (3 + 6 = 9)</i>
pocket calculator	/'pɒkət 'kælkjəleɪtə/	Taschenrechner	la calculatrice de poche	<i>He used a pocket calculator to work out the price in dollars.</i>
pollution-free	/'pɒ,lju:ʃən 'fri:/	frei von Umweltverschmutzung	exempt de pollution	<i>The wilder parts of Canada are almost pollution-free.</i>
portable	/'pɔ:təbəl/	tragbar	portable	<i>They took a portable TV when they went camping!</i>
practical	/'præktɪkəl/	praktisch	pratique	<i>Science involves a lot of practical work in the laboratory.</i>
prediction about	/'prɪ'dɪkʃən əbaʊt/	Vorhersage über	la prédiction au sujet de	<i>She made a prediction about how many students would pass the exam.</i>
program	/'prəʊgræm/	programmieren, einstellen	programmer	<i>I've programmed the heating to come on at exactly 8 o'clock.</i>
quite	/'kwɑɪt/	ziemlich	plutôt, assez	<i>It can be quite cold at night.</i>
radio alarm clock	/'reɪdiəʊ ə'laɪm klɒk/	Radiowecker	le radio-réveil	<i>It has a radio alarm clock and makes you a cup of tea in the morning.</i>
rather than	/'rɑ:ðə ðən, ðæn/	lieber als	plutôt que	<i>Rather than seem stupid, John decided not to give any answer.</i>
razor	/'reɪzə/	Rasierer, Rasier-	le rasoir	<i>I use an electric razor because I always cut myself with razor blades.</i>
really	/'ri:əli/	wirklich, echt	réellement, vraiment	<i>She's been really ill.</i>
recharge	/'ri:'tʃɑ:dʒ/	aufladen	recharger	<i>I need to recharge the car's battery.</i>
reliable	/'ri'laɪəbəl/	zuverlässig	fiable	<i>Rick is a good, reliable worker.</i>
revolutionary	/'revə'lju:ʃənəri/	revolutionär	révolutionnaire	<i>She had an idea for a revolutionary new type of car.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
robot	/ˈrəʊbɒt/	Roboter	le robot	<i>Most of the work in the factory is now done by robots.</i>
roll out	/ˌrɒl 'aʊt/	verbreiten	étendre	<i>After testing, the new system will be rolled out across all our factories.</i>
safe	/seɪf/	sicher	sûr	<i>You can walk on the bridge – it's perfectly safe.</i>
sale	/seɪl/	Ausverkauf	la vente	<i>Cotton shirts are on sale this week – two for the price of one.</i>
satisfied	/ˈsætɪsfɑɪd/	zufrieden	satisfait	<i>I didn't feel satisfied with my exam results.</i>
scanner	/ˈskænə/	Scanner	le scanner	<i>She used her scanner to put all her old photos on the computer.</i>
scooter	/ˈsku:tə/	Motorroller	le scooter	<i>My scooter can't go as fast as his motorbike.</i>
solar-powered	/ˌsəʊlə 'paʊəd/	solar betrieben	qui fonctionne à l'énergie solaire	<i>Solar-powered cars have to carry lots of heavy batteries.</i>
solution	/səˈlu:ʃən/	Lösung	la solution	<i>Have you found the solution to that maths problem?</i>
sophisticated	/səˈfɪstɪkətəd/	hochentwickelt	sophistiqué	<i>They have very sophisticated computers to do these huge calculations.</i>
space	/speɪs/	Platz	l'espace	<i>There isn't enough space in the suitcase.</i>
species	/ˈspi:ʃi:z/	Arten	l'espèce	<i>Three different species of deer live in the forest.</i>
speed	/sped/	Tempo, Geschwindigkeit	la vitesse	<i>What speed were you travelling at?</i>
spend	/spend/	ausgeben	dépenser	<i>I spent all my money.</i>
surf	/sɜ:f/	surfen	surfer	<i>I came across this website when I was surfing the Internet.</i>
take	/teɪk/	dauern, beanspruchen	prendre	<i>It took ages to paint all the walls in the house.</i>
theory	/ˈθiəri/	Theorie	la théorie	<i>In theory you can get there in three hours, but I wouldn't bet on it.</i>
tired	/taɪəd/	müde, etw. satt haben	fatigué	<i>I'm really tired of her complaining all the time.</i>
tiring	/ˈtaɪərɪŋ/	ermüdend	fatigant	<i>It gets very tiring to keep walking up and down the stairs for hours.</i>
titanium	/taɪˈteɪniəm/	Titan	le titane	<i>The rocket is partly made of titanium.</i>
toothbrush	/ˈtu:θbrʌʃ/	Zahnbürste	la brosse à dents	<i>This electric toothbrush is very good for cleaning your teeth.</i>
transporter	/trænˈspɔ:tə/	Transportfahrzeug	le véhicule	<i>The aliens used a transporter to go from the spacecraft to the planet's surface.</i>
useful	/ˈju:sfəl/	nützlich	utile	<i>Here's a useful map of the town centre.</i>
user	/ˈju:zə/	Benutzer	l'utilisateur	<i>I've been a Mac user for many years now.</i>
vacuum cleaner	/ˈvækjʊm ˌkli:nə/	Staubsauger	l'aspirateur	<i>This vacuum cleaner is not very good at picking up dog hairs.</i>
video player	/ˈvɪdiəʊ ˌpleɪə/	Videogerät	le lecteur vidéo	<i>We keep a portable video player in the car to amuse the kids.</i>
web cam	/ˈweb kæm/	Webcam	la webcam	<i>You can watch the traffic in New York using the web cams on this website.</i>
weigh	/weɪ/	wiegen	peser	<i>How much does she weigh?</i>
widespread	/ˈwaɪdspred/	weit verbreitet	répandu	<i>The use of computers in classrooms is becoming more widespread.</i>
win	/wɪn/	gewinnen	gagner	<i>Mark's team won the basketball tournament.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
wire	/waɪə/	Draht	le câble, le fil électrique	<i>This computer mouse works without using wires.</i>
wrist	/rɪst/	Handgelenk	le poignet	<i>He broke a bone in his wrist.</i>
Module 9				
abbreviations	/əˌbrɪːviːeɪʃənz/	Abkürzungen	les abréviations	<i>BA and BSc are abbreviations for the names of university degrees.</i>
addicted	/əˈdɪktɪd/	abhängig, süchtig	dépendant, accro	<i>He was addicted to heroin.</i>
alive and kicking	/əˌlaɪv ən ˈkɪkɪŋ/	springlebendig	qui a bon pied bon œil	<i>We thought he'd been killed but amazingly, he was alive and kicking.</i>
all	/ɔ:l/	die ganze (Zeit), immer	tout, toute(s), tous	<i>He sings all the time when he's in the bath.</i>
awful	/'ɔ:fəl/	schrecklich	horrible	<i>What an awful programme!</i>
backdrop	/'bækdrɒp/	Hintergrund, Kulisse	le décor	<i>New York is the backdrop for this series of stories.</i>
background noise	/'bækgraʊnd 'nɔɪz/	Hintergrundlärm	le bruit de fond	<i>I can't hear you very well because of all the background noise.</i>
bad	/bæd/	schlecht	mauvais	<i>Too much salt is bad for you.</i>
blah	/blɑ:/	blabla	bla bla	<i>She was saying, "He's great, he's so cool, blah, blah, blah."</i>
boring	/'bɔ:ɪŋ/	langweilig	ennuyant	<i>The programme was so boring she fell asleep.</i>
brains	/'breɪnz/	Köpfchen	(avoir) bonne tête	<i>It takes brains to think of something like that!</i>
breakfast TV	/'brekfəst ti: 'vi:/	Frühstücksfernsehen	les programmes du matin à la télé	<i>He's appearing on breakfast TV tomorrow morning.</i>
broadcast (v)	/'brɔ:dkɑ:st/	senden, übertragen	émettre, retransmettre	<i>They'll broadcast the match live on Channel 5.</i>
cancer	/'kænsə/	Krebs	le cancer	<i>He died of lung cancer.</i>
care	/keə/	sich kümmern/scheren um	prêter attention	<i>He doesn't seem to care about other people.</i>
career	/kə'riə/	Karriere	la carrière	<i>He wants a career in business or finance.</i>
cartoon	/kɑ:'tu:n/	Zeichentrickfilm	le dessin animé	<i>This channel shows cartoons from 8 till 12 each day.</i>
case	/keɪs/	Fall	le cas	<i>This is the worst case of animal cruelty I have ever seen.</i>
certainly	/'sɜ:tnli/	sicher, sicherlich	certainement	<i>This match will certainly be difficult for us to win.</i>
chat about sth	/'tʃæt əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich über etw. unterhalten	bavarder de	<i>I want to chat about what you're planning to do when you leave school.</i>
chat show	/'tʃæt ʃəʊ/	Talkshow	le talk show	<i>Brosnan appeared as a guest on her chat show.</i>
cheer	/tʃɪə/	jubeln, Beifall rufen	acclamer	<i>The crowd cheered as the players ran onto the field.</i>
children's TV	/'tʃɪldrənz ti: 'vi:/	Kinderprogramm	les programmes pour enfants	<i>Children's TV is usually on from about 4 till 5 in the afternoons.</i>
comedy	/'kɒmədi/	Komödie	la comédie	<i>All my favourite films are comedies.</i>
commercial radio	/kəˌmɜ:ʃəl 'reɪdiəʊ/	Privatradio	la station de radio privée	<i>He started on commercial radio and then moved to the BBC.</i>
complain	/kəm'pleɪn/	sich beschweren, sich beklagen	se plaindre	<i>The children all complained about the food.</i>
connect	/kə'nekt/	anschließen, verbinden	connecter	<i>Connect this wire to the back of the machine.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
cook	/kʊk/	kochen	cuire	<i>The sun is so hot it feels like it's cooking my brains!</i>
cooking	/'kʊkɪŋ/	Kochen	la cuisine (activité)	<i>I do the cooking every night and she does the washing-up.</i>
cos	/kɔːz, kɒz/	weil	parce que (forme abrégée de 'because')	<i>I bought his ticket 'cos he didn't want to go to the concert.</i>
crime	/kraɪm/	Verbrechen	le crime	<i>Anyone who commits a crime must be punished.</i>
cultural	/'kʌltʃərəl/	Kultur-, kulturell	culturel	<i>We run various cultural programmes to introduce people to British life.</i>
debate	/dɪ'beɪt/	Debatte	le débat	<i>He took part in a school debate on animal rights.</i>
dependent	/dɪ'pendənt/	abhängig	dépendant	<i>The villages are completely dependent on agriculture.</i>
discussion	/dɪ'skʌʃən/	Diskussion	la discussion	<i>Several students had a discussion about the homework assignment.</i>
DIY	/'di: aɪ 'waɪ/	Heimwerken, Do-it-yourself	le bricolage (do it yourself)	<i>There are far too many DIY programmes on TV.</i>
documentary	/'dɒkjə'mentəri/	Dokumentarfilm	le documentaire	<i>We watched a documentary about dinosaurs.</i>
drama	/'drɑ:mə/	Fernsehfilm	le téléfilm	<i>He has written a new drama for the BBC.</i>
educational	/'edʒu'keɪʃənəl/	pädagogisch	éducatif	<i>Are children's television shows supposed to be educational?</i>
eliminate	/'ɪlɪməneɪt/	ausscheiden	éliminer	<i>He was eliminated from the tournament in the first round.</i>
email	/'i: meɪl/	E-mail	l'e-mail, le courrier électronique	<i>I'll send you the file by email.</i>
enjoyable	/'ɪn'dʒɔɪəbəl/	unterhaltsam, amüsant	plaisant, agréable	<i>It's quite an enjoyable movie.</i>
entertaining	/'entə'teɪnɪŋ/	unterhaltsam	distrayant	<i>She gave a lively and entertaining speech.</i>
entertainment	/'entə'teɪnmənt/	Unterhaltung	le passe-temps, le loisir	<i>Video games are a modern form of entertainment.</i>
everything	/'evrɪθɪŋ/	alles	tout	<i>The teams are still level so there's everything to play for.</i>
excellent	/'eksələnt/	ausgezeichnet	excellent	<i>I watched an excellent programme about the Victorians.</i>
face to face	/'feɪs tə 'feɪs/	von Angesicht zu Angesicht	face à face	<i>The boxers stood face to face and looked straight at each other.</i>
fan	/'fæn/	Verehrer, Fan	le/la fan	<i>I'm a huge fan of Peter Kay's programme.</i>
fast	/'fɑ:st/	schnell	vite, rapide	<i>He has always loved fast cars.</i>
film	/'fɪlm/	Film	le film	<i>I saw a great film on TV last night.</i>
finest	/'faɪnəst/	beste	le meilleur	<i>Building St Pancras station was his finest achievement.</i>
follow	/'fɒləʊ/	folgen	suivre	<i>The news follows this programme at 10 o'clock.</i>
form	/'fɔ:m/	Form, Art	la forme	<i>Game shows are a cheap form of entertainment.</i>
fortune	/'fɔ:tʃən/	Vermögen	la fortune	<i>His computer cost a fortune.</i>
funny	/'fʌni/	lustig	drôle, comique	<i>It was one of the funniest films I've ever seen.</i>
gaga	/'gɑ:gɑ:/	gaga	gaga	<i>Sid keeps forgetting my name. I think he's going a bit gaga.</i>
game show	/'geɪm ʃəʊ/	Spielshow	le jeu télévisé	<i>I don't like game shows where people are made to look stupid.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
gardening	/ˈɡɑːdnɪŋ/	Gartenarbeit	le jardinage	<i>We did a bit of gardening this afternoon.</i>
give	/ɡɪv/	geben	donner	<i>Let me give you some good advice – don't give up.</i>
going	/ˈɡəʊɪŋ/	gehend (i.S.v. immer noch aktiv)	occupé	<i>He got his first job on TV in 1960 and he's still going strong.</i>
great	/ɡreɪt/	groß, viel	super, génial	<i>We had great fun.</i>
grow	/ɡrəʊ/	wachsen, größer werden	croître	<i>The crowd quickly grew to several thousand.</i>
hang up	/ˌhæŋ ˈʌp/	auflegen (Telefon)	raccrocher (le téléphone)	<i>Don't hang up – I want to speak to her too.</i>
hard	/hɑːd/	hart	dur	<i>The chairs were hard and uncomfortable to sit on.</i>
hardly	/ˈhɑːdli/	kaum	à peine	<i>Jean was so excited she could hardly speak.</i>
holidays	/ˈhɒlədeɪz/	Ferien	les vacances	<i>They organise action-packed holidays for teenagers.</i>
horrible	/ˈhɒrəbəl/	schrecklich, abscheulich	horrible	<i>That was a horrible thing to say.</i>
hour	/aʊə/	Stunde (Sternstunde)	l'heure	<i>His finest hour was when he won the Open championship.</i>
interact with	/ˌɪntərˈækt wɪð, wɪθ/	eine Wechselwirkung eingehen	interagir avec	<i>These chemicals explode when they are allowed to interact with one another.</i>
interesting	/ˈɪntərəstɪŋ/	interessant	intéressant	<i>A good teacher can make any subject interesting.</i>
last longer than	/ˌlɑːst ˈlɒŋɡə ðən, ðæn/	länger dauern	durer plus longtemps que	<i>I can make my ice-cream last longer than yours.</i>
late	/leɪt/	zu spät, verspätet	tard, en retard	<i>Sorry I'm late!</i>
lately	/ˈleɪtli/	in letzter Zeit	récemment	<i>I've been feeling very tired lately.</i>
lifestyle	/ˈlaɪfstɑɪl/	Lebensstil, Lebensführung	le mode de vie	<i>Regular exercise is part of a healthy lifestyle.</i>
live	/laɪv/	live, direkt	en direct	<i>This programme is coming to you live from Television Centre in London.</i>
lizard	/ˈlɪzəd/	Eidechse	le lézard	<i>This island has some of the world's largest lizards.</i>
log off	/ˌlɒɡ ˈɒf/	sich abmelden	fermer sa session	<i>I'm going to log off now for the night and go home.</i>
log on	/ˌlɒɡ ˈɒn/	einloggen	se logger	<i>When I logged on in the morning I checked my email.</i>
long	/lɒŋ/	lang	long	<i>She's tall and slim, with long legs.</i>
longer	/ˈlɒŋɡə/	länger	plus longtemps	<i>I can keep running for longer than you.</i>
messages	/ˈmesɪdʒɪz/	Mitteilungen, Meldungen	les messages	<i>The messages were written in code.</i>
mobile phone	/ˌməʊbaɪl ˈfəʊn/	Handy	le gsm	<i>Call me on my mobile phone.</i>
nature programme	/ˈneɪtʃə ˌprəʊɡræm/	Natursendung	le documentaire animalier	<i>Richard Attenborough makes the best nature programmes on TV.</i>
nervously	/ˈnɜːvəsli/	nervös, angespannt	nerveusement	<i>Tony waited nervously for his turn.</i>
news	/njuːz/	Nachrichten	les informations, le journal	<i>There was an interesting item on the news tonight.</i>
nothing	/ˈnʌθɪŋ/	nichts	rien	<i>When he lost his job he found he had nothing to do.</i>
numbered	/ˈnʌmbəd/	gezählt	compté	<i>That shop will be shutting down soon – its days are numbered.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
opinion	/ə'pɪnjən/	Meinung	l'opinion	<i>The new head teacher is terrible, in my opinion.</i>
own	/əʊn/	eigen (on my own: allein)	propre	<i>I want to be on my own for a little while.</i>
pick up	/,pɪk ʌp ðə 'fəʊn/	abnehmen (Telefon)	décrocher (le téléphone)	<i>I picked up the phone as soon as it started ringing.</i>
play	/pleɪ/	spielen	jouer	<i>With only ten minutes to go and the score 1–1, there's everything to play for.</i>
popularity	/,pɒpjə'lærəti/	Bekanntheit, Popularität	la popularité	<i>The popularity of the Internet has grown dramatically.</i>
predict	/prɪ'dɪkt/	vorhersagen	prédire	<i>His teachers predicted that he would get high grades.</i>
queue	/kju:/	Schlange	la file	<i>We had to stand in a long queue outside the cinema.</i>
quiz show	/'kwɪz ʃəʊ/	Quizshow	le jeu télévisé	<i>All the questions on this quiz show are really easy.</i>
radiation	/'reɪdɪ'eɪʃən/	Strahlung	la radiation	<i>The process produces high levels of radiation.</i>
reality show	/'ri:ələti ʃəʊ/	Reality-TV	l'émission de télé-réalité	<i>Reality shows are a very cheap way of making TV programmes.</i>
resist	/'rɪzɪst/	widerstehen, sich widersetzen	résister à	<i>He resists any kind of change.</i>
ring up	/'rɪŋ 'ʌp/	anrufen	téléphoner à	<i>Ring up the garage and see if the car's ready yet.</i>
serious	/'sɪəriəs/	ernst, ernsthaft	sérieux	<i>Channel 5 has a mix of comedies and serious programmes.</i>
silly	/'sɪli/	dumm	stupide	<i>What a silly question!</i>
smash	/smæʃ/	schmettern	jeter avec violence	<i>She smashed the ball so hard she broke her tennis racquet.</i>
soap opera	/'səʊp ,ɒpərə/	Seifenoper	le soap	<i>She watches that soap opera every night.</i>
speech	/spi:tʃ/	Rede	le discours	<i>He gave a speech to the conference.</i>
spend	/spend/	ausgeben	dépenser	<i>I spent all my money.</i>
sports	/spɔ:ts/	Sport	le sport	<i>You get lots more sports programmes on satellite TV.</i>
stand	/stænd/	stehen	se tenir (debout)	<i>Anna was standing in front of me in the queue.</i>
stand up to	/'stænd 'ʌp tə, tu/	sich gegen jdn. behaupten	affronter	<i>Don't let her frighten you – stand up to her!</i>
stick around	/'stɪk ə'raʊnd/	bleiben, warten	attendre	<i>I'll stick around for a while and see if she arrives.</i>
stressed	/strest/	gestresst	stressé	<i>Don't get stressed about exams.</i>
strong	/strɒŋ/	stark (i.S.v. voll in Gang sein)	fort	<i>The party was still going strong at 3 in the morning.</i>
studio	/'stju:diəʊ/	Studio	le studio	<i>This show is filmed in Studio 3.</i>
survive	/'sʌvaɪv/	überleben	survivre	<i>The driver survived the accident.</i>
swinging	/'swɪŋɪŋ/	schwungvoll	qui balance	<i>I was too young to have lived through the swinging '60s.</i>
target	/'tɑ:gət/	Ziel	l'objectif, la cible	<i>Military buildings are an obvious target for terrorists.</i>
taste	/'teɪst/	Geschmack	le goût	<i>Punk rock isn't my taste in music.</i>
tempting	/'temptɪŋ/	verlockend	tendant	<i>I've had a very tempting job offer.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
tension	/ˈtɛnʃən/	Spannung, Anspannung	la tension	<i>You could feel the tension as the teacher read out the exam results.</i>
terrible	/ˈtɛrəbəl/	schrecklich	horrible	<i>I have a terrible headache.</i>
text	/tekst/	eine SMS schicken	envoyer un sms à	<i>I'll text you later.</i>
texting	/ˈtekstɪŋ/	SMS schreiben	envoyer des sms	<i>I'm not very good at texting because I don't know all the abbreviations.</i>
theft	/θɛft/	Diebstahl	le vol	<i>There are a lot of car thefts around here.</i>
think	/θɪŋk/	denken, halten von	penser	<i>What do you think of her new boyfriend?</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>The dog keeps following me round all the time.</i>
totally	/ˈtəʊtl-i/	vollständig, total	totalement	<i>The town was totally destroyed by the bombing.</i>
travel	/ˈtrævəl/	Reise	le voyage	<i>Did you see that travel programme last night?</i>
trend	/trend/	Trend, Tendenz	la tendance	<i>There's a trend toward more part-time employment.</i>
turn over	/ˌtɜːn ˈəʊvə/	umschalten	passer à une autre chaîne	<i>Turn over and we'll watch BBC1.</i>
turn sth off	/ˌtɜːn sʌmθɪŋ ˈɒf/	ausschalten	éteindre qch	<i>If you turn off the lights it feels like being in the cinema.</i>
turn sth on	/ˌtɜːn sʌmθɪŋ ˈɒn/	einschalten, anschalten	allumer qch	<i>I put the chicken in but forgot to turn the oven on!</i>
versatile	/ˈvɜːsətəɪl/	vielseitig	polyvalent	<i>He's a versatile actor who's made dozens of films.</i>
victim	/ˈvɪktəm/	Opfer	la victime	<i>The police helped the victims of the bomb attack.</i>
wag	/wæg/	wedeln	agiter	<i>The dog's wagging his tail but he doesn't look very friendly.</i>
weak	/wi:k/	schwach	faible	<i>Their defence is weak but their attack is good.</i>
website	/ˈwebsaɪt/	Website	le site web	<i>Visit our website at www.awl-elt.com/dictionaries.</i>
what about	/ˈwɒt əbaʊt/	wie ist es mit ... ?	Que pensez-vous (penses-tu) de?	<i>Do you like this one? Or what about this one?</i>
wildly	/ˈwaɪldli/	heftig, ungestüm	frénétiquement	<i>The audience cheered wildly.</i>

Module 10

alien	/ˈeɪliən/	Außerirdischer	l'extra-terrestre	<i>Do you think that aliens will land on Earth one day?</i>
aquarium	/əˈkwɛəriəm/	Aquarium	l'aquarium	<i>There's a wonderful aquarium at Monterey on the California coast.</i>
as well as	/əz ˈwel əz/	und auch, sowie	de même que	<i>Now I have to do all her work as well as my own!</i>
billion	/ˈbɪljən/	Milliarde	le milliard	<i>The government spends billions of dollars on defence.</i>
bookmark	/ˈbʊkmɑ:k/	Lesezeichen	le favori	<i>I like this website – I'll add it to my bookmarks.</i>
botanical	/bəˈtænɪkəl/	botanisch	botanique	<i>The flower beds in the botanical gardens are wonderful at this time of year.</i>
break down	/ˌbreɪk ˈdaʊn/	abstürzen	tomber en panne	<i>My computer broke down and I lost all my files.</i>
browser	/ˈbraʊzə/	Browser	le navigateur (programme)	<i>Which web browser do you use most?</i>
canoe	/kəˈnuː/	Kanu	le canoë	<i>They travelled down the river by canoe.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
CD-ROM encyclopedia	/si: di: ,rɒm ɪnsaɪklə'pi:diə/	Enzyklopädie auf CD-ROM	l'encyclopédie sur Cdrom	<i>A CD-ROM encyclopedia is easier to carry than a huge book!</i>
chat	/tʃæt/	chatten	chatter	<i>I can chat live to my friends in the USA using this website.</i>
check	/tʃek/	überprüfen	vérifier	<i>The firemen check all the equipment daily.</i>
click on sth	/'klɪk ɒn ,sʌmθɪŋ/	klicken auf, anklicken	cliquer sur	<i>Click on this button to see a larger picture.</i>
clip	/klɪp/	Ausschnitt, Clip	le clip	<i>They showed clips from the new Bond movie.</i>
cuisine	/kwɪ'zi:n/	Küche	la gastronomie	<i>French cuisine is still one of the best in the world.</i>
dead	/ded/	tot	mort	<i>The phone went dead when the storm passed overhead.</i>
dictionary	/'dɪkʃənəri/	Wörterbuch	le dictionnaire	<i>If you don't understand a word, look it up in a dictionary.</i>
distinctive	/dɪ'stɪŋktɪv/	unverkennbar, markant	distinctif, personnel	<i>She has a distinctive style of writing.</i>
document	/'dɒkjəmənt/	Dokument	le document	<i>You can download the agreement as an electronic document.</i>
domain	/də'meɪn/	Bereich, Gebiet	le domaine	<i>This problem is outside the domain of medical science.</i>
download	/,daʊn'ləʊd/	herunterladen	télécharger	<i>I downloaded the anti-virus update from the Internet this morning.</i>
dynamic	/daɪ'næmɪk/	dynamisch	dynamique	<i>The new teacher is very dynamic and has lots of energy.</i>
encyclopedia	/ɪn,sʌɪklə'pi:diə/	Enzyklopädie	l'encyclopédie	<i>Look it up in the latest version of the Longman Encyclopedia.</i>
fancy	/'fænsɪ/	Lust haben auf	avoir envie de	<i>I really fancy some fish and chips.</i>
favourite	/'feɪvərət/	Lieblings- (hier: Lesezeichen)	favori	<i>Add this site to your favourites so you can go straight to it next time.</i>
ideal	/aɪ'diəl/	ideal	idéal	<i>Being a working mother is not an ideal situation.</i>
Internet	/'ɪntənət/	Internet	l'Internet	<i>You can find all the latest information on the Internet.</i>
landmark	/'lændmɑ:k/	Wahrzeichen, Sehenswürdigkeit	le monument	<i>The Eiffel Tower is a well-known landmark in Paris.</i>
landscape	/'lændskeɪp/	Landschaft	le paysage	<i>Constable painted scenes from the English landscape.</i>
link	/lɪŋk/	Link	le lien	<i>Click on the link to download this document.</i>
located	/ləʊ'keɪtɪd/	sich befinden, liegen in	situé	<i>His office is located in the western part of the city.</i>
Maori	/'maʊri/	Maori	Maori(e)	<i>Did you meet any Maori families when you visited New Zealand?</i>
mouse	/maʊs/	Maus	la souris	<i>This mouse works without any cables.</i>
multicultural	/,mʌltɪ'kʌltʃərəl/	multikulturell	multiculturel	<i>America is a multicultural society.</i>
network	/'netwɜ:k/	Netzwerk	le réseau	<i>We travelled on the high-speed European rail network.</i>
nightlife	/'naɪtlaɪf/	Nachtleben	la vie nocturne	<i>The big attraction in Berlin is the nightlife.</i>
nuclear free zone	/,nju:kliə fri: 'zəʊn/	atomwaffenfreie Zone	zone dénucléarisée	<i>They want Britain to become a nuclear-free zone.</i>
nuclear testing	/,nju:kliə 'testɪŋ/	Atomversuch	les tests atomiques	<i>There is a ban on nuclear testing in the Pacific.</i>
online	/ɒn'laɪn/	online	en ligne	<i>He chats online to his friends who live just down the road!</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
online	/ˈɒnlaɪn/	online	en ligne	<i>Have you ever used online banking facilities?</i>
operate	/ˈɒpəreɪt/	bedienen	opérer, se servir de	<i>How do you operate this machine?</i>
picturesque	/ˌpɪktʃə'resk/	malerisch	pittoresque	<i>It's a quiet fishing village with a picturesque harbour.</i>
program	/ˈprəʊgræm/	Programm	le programme	<i>The students learnt how to write a computer program.</i>
protest	/ˈprəʊtest/	Demonstration	la protestation	<i>He took part in a protest against the government's treatment of refugees.</i>
reference book	/ˈrefərəns bʊk/	Nachschlagewerk	l'ouvrage de référence	<i>We have reference books on all kinds of subjects.</i>
search engine	/ˈsɜːtʃ ˌendʒɪn/	Suchmaschine	le moteur de recherche	<i>Google is one of the most successful search engines on the Web.</i>
settle	/ˈsetl/	Fuß fassen, zurechtkommen	s'installer	<i>It took me a long time to settle into my new job.</i>
settlement	/ˈsetlmənt/	Ansiedlung	le peuplement, la colonisation	<i>Raleigh was one of the first settlements on the east coast of America.</i>
settler	/ˈsetlə/	Siedler	le colon	<i>The Native Americans gave a lot of help to the first white settlers.</i>
suburb	/ˈsʌbɜːb/	Vorort, Stadtrand	la banlieue	<i>The tennis club is in a suburb of New York.</i>
testing	/ˈtestɪŋ/	Tests	des tests	<i>We need to carry out a long programme of testing on the new drug.</i>
textiles	/ˈtekstaɪlz/	Textilien, Stoffwaren	le textile	<i>This part of Leeds was home to many manufacturers of textiles.</i>
Tibet	/tɪˈbet/	Tibet	le Tibet	<i>It has been difficult for some time for foreigners to visit Tibet.</i>
time machine	/ˈtaɪm məˌʃiːn/	Zeitmaschine	la machine à voyager dans le temps	<i>This time machine looks very like an old British police box.</i>
virtual	/ˈvɜːtʃuəl/	virtuell, fiktiv	virtuel	<i>The Internet lets you try some virtual tourism before you actually travel.</i>
volcanic	/vɒlˈkæɪnɪk/	vulkanisch, Vulkan-	volcanique	<i>The beach is made from black volcanic sand.</i>
web	/web/	Netz	le web	<i>This is a guide to the best education-related sites on the Web.</i>
windsurfing	/ˈwɪnd,sɜːfɪŋ/	windsurfen	la planche à voile (activité)	<i>I go windsurfing most weekends.</i>
World Wide Web	/ˌwɜːld waɪd ˈweb/	Web	le web	<i>How many computers make up the World Wide Web?</i>
yacht	/jɒt/	Yacht	le yacht	<i>A yacht with white sails passed us in the harbour.</i>
zone	/zəʊn/	Gebiet, Zone	la zone	<i>People are advised not to live in earthquake zones.</i>

Module 11

abroad	/əˈbrɔːd/	im/ins Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>Have you travelled abroad much?</i>
achieve	/əˈtʃiːv/	erreichen, gelingen	réaliser	<i>Our local team achieved another win last weekend.</i>
ages	/ˈeɪdʒɪz/	Ewigkeit, Jahrhundert	une éternité	<i>I seem to have been doing this for ages now.</i>
arrest	/ə'rest/	verhaften	arrêter	<i>They arrested her for stealing.</i>
attack	/ə'tæk/	angreifen	attaquer	<i>Two men attacked him and took his car.</i>
attention	/ə'tenʃən/	Aufmerksamkeit	l'attention	<i>Can I have your attention please, class.</i>
avoid	/ə'vɔɪd/	vermeiden	éviter	<i>She avoided trouble by keeping quiet.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
barrel	/ˈbærəl/	Fass	le tonneau	<i>I've ordered ten barrels of beer.</i>
body surfing	/ˈbɒdi ˌsɜːfɪŋ/	Bodysurfen	le surf (sans planche)	<i>Body surfing is cheaper because you don't need a surfboard!</i>
bottom	/ˈbɒtəm/	unten	l'arrière	<i>Her mother was standing at the bottom of the stairs.</i>
brain cell	/ˈbreɪn sel/	Gehirnzellen	les neurones	<i>Drinking alcohol kills your brain cells!</i>
break	/breɪk/	zerbrechen	briser, casser	<i>She accidentally dropped the bowl and broke it.</i>
businessman	/ˈbɪznəsmən/	Geschäftsmann	l'homme d'affaire	<i>The hotel is full of businessmen attending a conference.</i>
calm	/kɑːm/	ruhig	calme	<i>I took a deep breath and tried to keep calm.</i>
cell	/sel/	Zelle	le cellule	<i>They're looking at how this drug affects certain types of cell in the brain.</i>
centre	/ˈsentə/	Mittelpunkt, Zentrum	le centre	<i>When they danced they became the centre of attention.</i>
circle	/ˈsɜːkəl/	Kreis	le cercle	<i>I feel like I'm going round in circles and not actually getting anywhere.</i>
close	/kləʊs/	nah, dicht	près de	<i>I came very close to winning that game.</i>
cloud	/klaʊd/	Wolke	le nuage	<i>There were no clouds in the sky.</i>
cockroach	/ˈkɒkrəʊtʃ/	Kakerlake	le cafard (animal)	<i>The kitchen was extremely dirty, with cockroaches running everywhere.</i>
cold	/kəʊld/	kalt	froid	<i>The house was cold and empty.</i>
conclusion	/kənˈkluːʒən/	Abschluss, Ende	la conclusion	<i>The performance came to a conclusion with the final song.</i>
consequence	/ˈkɒnsɪkwəns/	Folge, Konsequenz	la conséquence	<i>You don't think about the consequences of your actions!</i>
crime	/kraɪm/	Kriminal-	le crime	<i>She likes reading American crime fiction.</i>
critic	/ˈkrɪtɪk/	Kritiker	le critique (journaliste)	<i>The critics praised the play highly.</i>
darling	/ˈdɑːlɪŋ/	Liebling	chéri(e)	<i>She's become the darling of the newspaper editors.</i>
death	/deθ/	Tod	la mort	<i>After her husband's death, she lived alone for 20 years.</i>
detective story	/dɪˈtektɪv ˌstɔːri/	Kriminalroman, Krimi	le roman policier	<i>Carol O'Connell writes brilliant detective stories.</i>
die	/daɪ/	sterben	mourir	<i>He died at the age of 78.</i>
disaster	/dɪˈzɑːstə/	Unglück	la catastrophe	<i>Forty people were killed in the rail disaster.</i>
distance	/ˈdɪstəns/	Ferne, Entfernung	la distance	<i>I could see him in the distance but he was too far away to hear me.</i>
dolphin	/ˈdɒlfɪn/	Delfin	le dauphin	<i>Swimming with dolphins sometimes helps people who are very ill.</i>
dream of sth	/ˈdri:m əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	träumen von	rêver de qch	<i>I dream of the day when I can retire to the country.</i>
drought	/draʊt/	Trockenheit, Dürre	la sécheresse	<i>The country has had two years of drought.</i>
earthquake	/ˈɜːθkweɪk/	Erdbeben	le tremblement de terre, le séisme	<i>200 people were killed in the earthquake.</i>
edge	/edʒ/	Rand, Kante	le bord	<i>Dana sat on the edge of the bed.</i>
elder	/ˈeldə/	älterer, ältere, älteres	aîné	<i>Her elder son is at college.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
emigrate	/ˈemɪɡreɪt/	auswandern	émigrer	<i>All of her children have emigrated to Australia.</i>
enthusiastic	/ɪnˌθjuːzɪˈæstɪk/	begeistert	enthousiaste	<i>Her parents were enthusiastic about the idea.</i>
escape	/ɪˈskeɪp/	entkommen, fliehen	s'échapper	<i>I finally escaped from the meeting and went back to my desk.</i>
exhausted	/ɪɡˈzɔːstɪd/	erschöpft	épuisé	<i>I was so exhausted that I fell asleep on the couch.</i>
fall off sth	/ˌfɔːl ˈɒf ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	herabfallen, abstürzen	tomber de	<i>He fell off the mountain and was nearly killed.</i>
famine	/ˈfæmɪn/	Hungersnot	la famine	<i>His grandfather was born during the great potato famine in Ireland.</i>
fisherman	/ˈfɪʃəmən/	Fischer	le pêcheur	<i>The fishermen can't go out today because of the storm.</i>
fishing	/ˈfɪʃɪŋ/	Fischen, Angeln	la pêche	<i>We went fishing at the weekend.</i>
fishing boat	/ˈfɪʃɪŋ bəʊt/	Fischerboot	le bateau de pêche	<i>All the fishing boats are painted in bright colours.</i>
float	/fləʊt/	treiben, schwimmen auf	flotter	<i>Oil floats on water.</i>
flood	/flʌd/	Überschwemmung	l'inondation	<i>A pipe burst and caused a flood in the kitchen.</i>
free	/friː/	gratis, kostenlos	gratuit	<i>There's a free gift with this month's magazine.</i>
freezing	/ˈfriːzɪŋ/	frierend	glacial	<i>I'm freezing – shall we light the fire?</i>
frighten	/ˈfraɪn/	ängstigen, Angst machen	effrayer	<i>Being alone in the dark frightens some people.</i>
frightening	/ˈfraɪnɪŋ/	beängstigend	effrayant	<i>It's a very frightening film.</i>
get out of doing sth	/ɡet ˌaʊt əv ˈduːɪŋ ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich drücken vor	échapper à qch	<i>He got out of doing the shopping by pretending to be ill.</i>
gradually	/ˈɡrædʒuəli/	allmählich	progressivement	<i>Her work gradually improved during the year.</i>
great	/ɡreɪt/	groß	grand	<i>Lily opened the present with great care.</i>
homeless	/ˈhəʊmləs/	obdachlos	le sdf (sans domicile fixe)	<i>They give out food to the homeless at Christmas.</i>
horizon	/həˈraɪzən/	Horizont	l'horizon	<i>The sun slowly sank below the horizon.</i>
horrify	/ˈhɒrəfaɪ/	mit Grauen erfüllen	horrifier	<i>The idea of that happening to my kids horrifies me!</i>
horror	/ˈhɒrə/	Horror-	l'horreur	<i>This section of the library contains all the horror books.</i>
horror	/ˈhɒrə/	Grauen, Abscheu	l'horreur	<i>I listened in horror as he described what he had done.</i>
hostel	/ˈhɒstl/	Herberge	l'auberge	<i>We stayed at a youth hostel in Wales.</i>
insect	/ˈɪnsekt/	Insekt	l'insecte	<i>There are lots of poisonous insects in Australia.</i>
inspiration	/ˌɪnspəˈreɪʃən/	Inspiration, Eingebung	l'inspiration	<i>He was an artist who drew inspiration from Monet's work.</i>
inventor	/ɪnˈventə/	Erfinder	l'inventeur, l'inventrice	<i>The inventor of the telephone was Alexander Graham Bell.</i>
jellyfish	/ˈdʒelɪfɪʃ/	Qualle	la méduse	<i>This jellyfish can grow to six feet in length.</i>
jet skiing	/ˈdʒet ˌskiːɪŋ/	Jetski fahren	le jet-ski	<i>You have to be able to swim before you can go jet skiing.</i>
join family abroad	/ˌdʒɔɪn ˌfæməli əˈbrɔːd/	sich seiner Familie im Ausland anschließen	rejoindre de la famille à l'étranger	<i>He will join his family in China six months later.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
keen	/ki:n/	scharf auf, brennend interessiert	très désireux de	<i>She seemed keen on meeting my brother.</i>
learn about	/'lɜ:n ə,baʊt/	lernen über	apprendre sur	<i>Learning a language is also a way of learning about other countries.</i>
life	/laɪf/	Leben	la vie	<i>I have lived in England all my life.</i>
lighter	/'laɪtə/	leichter	plus léger	<i>Your bag's a lot lighter than mine.</i>
literary	/'lɪtərəri/	Literatur-, literarisch	littéraire	<i>She won a literary prize for her first book.</i>
long	/lɒŋ/	lang	long	<i>It's a long time since I last visited Italy.</i>
look for work	/'lʊk fə 'wɜ:k/	Arbeit suchen	chercher du travail	<i>He lost his job and now he's looking for work in publishing.</i>
love	/lʌv/	lieben, gerne etw. tun wollen	aimer, adorer	<i>I'd love to be able to play the piano.</i>
maelstrom	/'meɪlstrəm/	Mahlstrom, Strudel	le maelström, le tourbillon	<i>She was at the centre of a maelstrom of frightening events.</i>
mast	/'mɑ:st/	Mast	le mât	<i>The boat's mast broke in two during the storm.</i>
moon	/'mu:n/	Mond	la lune	<i>How many thousand miles is it from here to the moon?</i>
natural disaster	/'nætʃərəl dɪ'zɑ:stə/	Naturkatastrophe	la catastrophe naturelle	<i>The hurricane is the latest natural disaster to hit the coast of Florida.</i>
orphan	/'ɔ:fən/	Waise	l'orphelin, -e	<i>The war has made thousands of children into orphans.</i>
over	/'əʊvə/	vorbei	fini, passé	<i>I was glad when the exams were over.</i>
overboard	/'əʊvəbɔ:d/	über Bord	par-dessus bord	<i>The little boy had fallen overboard and nearly drowned.</i>
overseas	/'əʊvə'si:z/	Übersee	litt. au-delà des mers (pour les Britanniques: à l'étranger)	<i>My father had to travel overseas several times each year.</i>
passion	/'pæʃən/	Leidenschaft	la passion	<i>She has a real passion for tropical flowers.</i>
pick sb up	/'pɪk sʌmbədi 'ʌp/	jdn. abholen	prendre qqn	<i>Tell me when you're arriving and I'll pick you up at the airport.</i>
pick up	/'pɪk 'ʌp/	aufheben	ramasser	<i>Pick up your clothes and put them in the wardrobe.</i>
political problems	/'pɔ:lɪtɪkəl ,prɒbləmz/	politische Probleme	les problèmes politiques	<i>There are political problems caused by the lack of a strong leadership.</i>
practise	/'præktɪs/	üben	pratiquer	<i>I have to practise playing the trumpet every day.</i>
proud	/'praʊd/	stolz	fier	<i>He is proud of his son's achievement.</i>
remind	/'rɪ'maɪnd/	jdn. an etw. erinnern	rappeler	<i>Remind me to take the cake out of the oven.</i>
retire	/'rɪ'taɪə/	in Ruhestand gehen	prendre sa retraite	<i>I'm going to retire when I'm 60.</i>
rough	/'rʌf/	rau, unruhig	agité (la mer)	<i>The sea was very rough so the fishing boats did not go out that day.</i>
round and round	/'raʊnd ən 'raʊnd/	immer wieder im Kreis	en rond	<i>The cyclists went round and round the track, 20 times or more.</i>
sailing	/'seɪlɪŋ/	Segeln	la (navigation à) voile	<i>The sailing season starts in February.</i>
scared	/'skeəd/	Angst haben vor	effrayé	<i>My brother is scared of dogs.</i>
scream out	/'skri:m 'aʊt/	einen Schrei ausstoßen	hurler	<i>She screamed out a warning and the boy jumped back onto the pavement.</i>
scuba diving	/'sku:bə ,daɪvɪŋ/	Gerätetauchen	la plongée	<i>Do you know where I can learn scuba diving?</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
sea creature	/ˈsiː ˌkri:tʃə/	Meerestiere	la créature marine	<i>Some sea creatures live so deep down that nobody has ever seen them.</i>
send sb back	/ˌsend sʌmbədi ˈbæk/	zurückschicken	renvoyer qqn	<i>She was going to go out without a scarf but her mum sent her back for it.</i>
silent	/ˈsaɪlənt/	schweigsam	silencieux	<i>I asked her what happened but she was silent.</i>
sink	/sɪŋk/	untergehen	couler	<i>His bike fell in the river and sank.</i>
smoker	/ˈsməʊkə/	Raucher	le fumeur, la fumeuse	<i>He's a heavy smoker.</i>
snorkelling	/ˈsnɔːkəlɪŋ/	Schnorcheln	la nage avec un tuba	<i>We went snorkelling in Hawaii.</i>
solitary	/ˈsɒlətəri/	einzelgängerisch	solitaire	<i>He was a solitary person who spent a lot of time alone.</i>
solo	/ˈsəʊləʊ/	Solo-	solo	<i>I don't really like his solo album.</i>
speed	/spiːd/	Geschwindigkeit, Tempo	la vitesse	<i>What speed were you travelling at?</i>
starfish	/ˈstɑːfɪʃ/	Seestern	l'étoile de mer	<i>We found a pink starfish in a rock pool on the beach.</i>
study KW	/ˈstʌdi/	studieren, lernen	étudier	<i>She's going to France to study the language.</i>
sunbathing	/ˈsʌnbəɪðɪŋ/	ein Sonnenbad nehmen	prendre un bain de soleil	<i>Don't spend too long sunbathing or you'll get burnt.</i>
surfing	/ˈsɜːfɪŋ/	surfen	le surf, la planche à voile	<i>When we were in Hawaii we went surfing every day.</i>
survive	/səˈvaɪv/	überleben	survivre	<i>The driver survived the accident.</i>
swimming	/ˈswɪmɪŋ/	Schwimmen	la natation	<i>Swimming is great exercise.</i>
tax	/tæks/	Steuer	la taxe, l'impôt	<i>There is no tax on food.</i>
terrify	/ˈterəfaɪ/	Angst einjagen	terrifier	<i>That dog terrifies me.</i>
terror	/ˈterə/	Angst, Schrecken	la terreur	<i>He screamed in terror.</i>
tie	/taɪ/	binden, festbinden	lier, nouer	<i>George got out of the boat and tied it to a tree.</i>
time	/taɪm/	Zeit	le temps	<i>For a long time I've wanted to act in a play.</i>
unemployment	/ˌʌnɪmˈplɔɪmənt/	Arbeitslosigkeit	le chômage	<i>Many workers now face unemployment.</i>
unenthusiastic	/ˌʌnɪnθjuːzɪˈæstɪk/	desinteressiert	peu enthousiaste	<i>When I suggested going to the cinema he was pretty unenthusiastic.</i>
volcano	/ˈvɒlˈkeɪnəʊ/	Vulkan	le volcan	<i>The island has several active volcanoes.</i>
wash	/wɒʃ/	schwemmen, spülen	emporter (l'eau a emporté)	<i>The huge waves washed many people overboard.</i>
water skiing	/ˈwɔːtə ˌskiːɪŋ/	Wasserski fahren	le ski nautique	<i>Tracy was a keen swimmer and also liked to go water skiing.</i>
wave	/weɪv/	Welle	la vague	<i>During the worst part of the storm the waves were over 20 feet high.</i>
weirdo	/ˈwɪədəʊ/	Spinner, verrückter Typ	drôle de mec, drôle de bonne-femme	<i>He dresses in really strange clothes – he's a bit of a weirdo.</i>
whirlpool	/ˈwɜːlpuːl/	Wirbelstrom, Strudel	le tourbillon	<i>The boat sank when it sailed into a huge whirlpool.</i>
work	/wɜːk/	Arbeit	le travail	<i>There's no work here now the factory has closed.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Module 12				
about	/ə'baʊt/	ungefähr	environ	<i>About 20,000 people came to London for the protest march.</i>
absolutely	/'æbsəlu:tli, ,æbsə'lu:tli/	wirklich, durchaus	absolument	<i>I'll be absolutely amazed if we win.</i>
accommodation	/ə,kɒmə'deɪʃən/	Unterkunft, Unterbringung	le logement	<i>The college provides accommodation for all new students.</i>
addition	/ə'dɪʃən/	zusätzlich	l'addition (in - : en plus)	<i>The group meets once a week, and in addition we have individual sessions.</i>
administrator	/əd'mɪnəstreɪtə/	Verwaltungsbeamte, -beamtin	l'administrateur, -trice	<i>He works as an administrator at the local college.</i>
air	/eə/	Luft	l'air	<i>The air is very clean in the mountains.</i>
alpine skiing	/'ælpain 'ski:ɪŋ/	Alpenskifahren	le ski alpin	<i>We want the children to learn alpine skiing.</i>
altitude	/'æltɪtju:d/	Höhe	l'altitude	<i>Breathing is more difficult at high altitudes.</i>
amateur	/'amətə/	Amateur	l'amateur	<i>He's not a professional, but he's a very good amateur athlete.</i>
ascent	/ə'sent/	Besteigung	l'ascension	<i>They made the first successful ascent of Mount Everest in 1953.</i>
avalanche	/'ævələ:ntʃ/	Lawine	l'avalanche	<i>He was killed in an avalanche.</i>
average	/'ævərɪdʒ/	durchschnittlich	moyen	<i>The average temperature in winter is 10 degrees centigrade.</i>
ballet	/'bæleɪ/	Ballett	le ballet	<i>We went to see the ballet "Swan Lake" in London.</i>
boiling	/'bɔɪlɪŋ/	kochend	bouillant	<i>It's boiling hot in here.</i>
breeze	/'bri:z/	Brise, Lüftchen	la brise	<i>That cool breeze is lovely!</i>
bright	/'braɪt/	hell	brillant	<i>The sun was very bright at midday in the desert.</i>
brochure	/'brəʊʃə, -ʃʊə/	Prospekt, Broschüre	la brochure, le prospectus	<i>Let's get some holiday brochures and decide where to go this summer.</i>
changeable	/'tʃeɪndʒəbəl/	wechselhaft	changeant, variable	<i>The weather will be very changeable today, so take a sun hat and an umbrella.</i>
cloudy	/'klaʊdi/	bewölkt	nuageux	<i>The sky is cloudy – I think it's going to rain.</i>
cold	/'kəʊld/	kalt	froid	<i>It will be a cold day, with temperatures below freezing.</i>
collide	/'kɒlaɪd/	zusammenstoßen	entrer en collision	<i>The car collided with a lorry.</i>
confess	/'kɒn'fes/	gestehen, zugeben	confier	<i>Eventually Mitchell confessed that he had stolen the chocolate.</i>
constant	/'kɒnstənt/	ständig	constant	<i>We were in constant danger of being blown over the edge.</i>
continental plate	/'kɒntənəntl 'pleɪt/	Kontinentalplatte	la plaque tectonique	<i>When the continental plates collide, it can cause earthquakes.</i>
continually	/'kɒn'tɪnjuəli/	ununterbrochen	continuellement	<i>The phone rang continually all day.</i>
cool	/'ku:l/	kühl	frais	<i>It was hot in the day, but pleasantly cool at night.</i>
cost	/'kɒst/	kosten	coûter	<i>The hurricane costs the lives of hundreds of people.</i>
cowboy	/'kaʊbɔɪ/	Cowboy	le cow-boy	<i>He worked as a cowboy on a ranch in Texas.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
curling	/ˈkɜːlɪŋ/	Curling	le curling	<i>Curling is very popular in cold countries like Scotland and Canada.</i>
delicate	/ˈdelɪkət/	empfindlich	délicat	<i>Be careful with that cup – it's very delicate.</i>
despite	/dɪˈspɑɪt/	trotz	malgré	<i>He struggled on despite the pain.</i>
destination	/ˌdestəˈneɪʃən/	Ziel, Bestimmungsort	la destination	<i>It took me five hours to reach my destination.</i>
downhill	/ˌdaʊnˈhɪl/	bergab	de descente	<i>Why do they call it downhill skiing? Nobody skis uphill!</i>
drizzle	/ˈdrɪzəl/	Nieselregen	le crachin	<i>The rain isn't heavy, it's just a light drizzle.</i>
dry	/draɪ/	trocken	sec	<i>It will be dry today, so you won't need an umbrella.</i>
expedition	/ˌɛkspəˈdɪʃən/	Expedition	l'expédition	<i>The students are going on an expedition to the South Pole.</i>
extreme	/ɪkˈstriːm/	extrem, Extrem-	extrême	<i>She likes danger so she became a member of the extreme sports club.</i>
fascination	/ˌfæsəˈneɪʃən/	Faszination	la fascination	<i>He has a fascination for old books.</i>
finally	/ˈfaɪnəl-i/	schließlich, endlich	finalement	<i>We finally arrived home at 10 o'clock, over three hours late.</i>
first	/fɜːst/	erster, erste, erstes	premier	<i>She was the first runner across the line at the end of the race.</i>
foggy	/ˈfɒɡi/	neblig	brumeux	<i>It was so foggy we couldn't see the other side of the road.</i>
freestyle	/ˈfriːstaɪl/	Freistil	libre (nage, etc.)	<i>In the freestyle swimming you can choose which stroke you use.</i>
freezing	/ˈfriːzɪŋ/	gefrierend	glacé, gelé	<i>It's dangerous to drive in freezing weather.</i>
frost	/frɒst/	Frost, Reif	le givre	<i>The ground was covered with frost.</i>
get to	/ˌɡet tə ðə ˈtɒp/	erreichen, ankommen	arriver à	<i>If we keep going for a few minutes longer we'll get to the top.</i>
glacier	/ˈɡlæsiə/	Gletscher	le glacier	<i>Huge blocks of ice fell from the glacier into the sea.</i>
go away	/ˌɡəʊ əˈweɪ/	gehen nach	partir	<i>They've gone away for three weeks in Canada.</i>
go down	/ɡəʊ ˈdaʊn/	sinken, fallen	descendre	<i>The temperature started to go down when the sun set.</i>
go up	/ɡəʊ ˈʌp/	steigen	monter	<i>The price of oil has gone up in the last few weeks.</i>
gymnastics	/dʒɪmˈnæstɪks/	Turnen	la gymnastique	<i>She started doing gymnastics at the age of seven.</i>
heavily	/ˈhevəli/	heftig	lourdement	<i>It was still raining heavily.</i>
history	/ˈhɪstəri/	Geschichte	l'histoire (le passé)	<i>She made history by being the first woman to fly across the Atlantic.</i>
hot	/hɒt/	heiß	très chaud	<i>It was a very hot day.</i>
hurricane	/ˈhʌrɪkən/	Orkan, Wirbelsturm	la tornade	<i>The hurricane destroyed hundreds of houses all along the coast.</i>
ice hockey	/ˈaɪs ˌhɒki/	Eishockey	le hockey sur glace	<i>We went to an ice hockey game when we were in Canada.</i>
ice skating	/ˈaɪs ˌskeɪtɪŋ/	Schlittschuhfahren	le patinage sur glace	<i>I used to go ice skating every week when I was younger.</i>
impact	/ˈɪmpækt/	Einfluss	l'impact	<i>Paul has a positive impact on his younger brother.</i>
inhospitable	/ˌɪnhəˈspɪtəbəl/	unwirtlich	inhospitalier	<i>Siberia is one of the most inhospitable regions on earth.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
injured	/ˈɪndʒəd/	verwundet	blessé	<i>The injured passengers were taken to hospital.</i>
junkyard	/ˈdʒʌŋk-jɑ:d/	Schrottplatz	la décharge	<i>You might find the parts you need for your old car at the junkyard.</i>
kid	/kɪd/	Kind	le/la gosse	<i>How many kids do you have?</i>
leisure	/ˈleɪzə/	Freizeit	le loisir	<i>How do you spend your leisure time?</i>
length	/leŋθ/	Länge, Dauer	la longueur	<i>Most visitors' length of stay is between a week and a month.</i>
lift	/lɪft/	Lift	la remontée mécanique	<i>You can take a helicopter ride to the top or take the ski lift.</i>
lightning	/ˈlaɪtnɪŋ/	Blitz	la foudre	<i>Several trees were struck by lightning.</i>
literally	/ˈlɪtərəli/	buchstäblich	littéralement	<i>The fire literally reduced the house to ashes.</i>
make	/meɪk/	machen	faire	<i>Cafu made history by being the first player to take part in three World Cups.</i>
mild	/maɪld/	mild	doux	<i>The weather will turn milder this week as temperatures rise.</i>
modesty	/ˈmɒdəsti/	Bescheidenheit	la modestie	<i>"Anyone else would have done the same," he said with typical modesty.</i>
monastery	/ˈmɒnəstri/	Kloster	le monastère	<i>They built the monastery at the top of the hill, away from the town.</i>
monsoon	/mɒnˈsu:n/	Monsun	la mousson	<i>It rains very heavily in the monsoon season.</i>
mountain biking	/ˈmaʊntən ˌbaɪkɪŋ/	Mountainbiken	le vtt (vélo tout terrain)	<i>She goes mountain biking on a special course in Wales.</i>
mountaineer	/ˌmaʊntəˈnɪə/	Bergsteiger	l'alpiniste	<i>The mountaineers finally reached the top of Everest.</i>
natural environment	/ˌnætʃərəl ɪnˈvaɪrənmənt/	natürliche Umgebung	l'environnement	<i>How have cars affected the natural environment?</i>
obsession	/əbˈseɪʃən/	Besessenheit, Manie	l'obsession	<i>Collecting train numbers is a bit of an obsession with him.</i>
opponent	/əˈpəʊnənt/	Gegner	l'opposant	<i>Our opponents seemed to be much bigger and stronger than us.</i>
outfit	/ˈaʊtfɪt/	Kleidung, Garderobe	le costume, la tenue	<i>I'll have to buy myself a new outfit for their wedding.</i>
over	/ˈəʊvə/	über	plus de	<i>I can give you over 20 reasons why you shouldn't do that.</i>
overcast	/ˌəʊvəˈkɑ:st/	bedeckt	couvert	<i>It was an overcast November day and I thought it was going to rain.</i>
overcrowding	/ˌəʊvəˈkraʊdɪŋ/	Überbevölkerung	l'encombrement	<i>There are plans to reduce overcrowding in the town.</i>
oxygen	/ˈɒksɪdʒən/	Sauerstoff	l'oxygène	<i>The ambulance men gave him oxygen to help him breathe.</i>
package	/ˈpækɪdʒ/	Pauschalangebot, Pauschal-	(voyage) organisé, forfaitaire	<i>You can go on a package holiday or book your hotel and flights separately.</i>
paragliding	/ˈpærəˌɡlaɪdɪŋ/	Paragliden	le parapente	<i>Majorca has lots of places where you can go paragliding.</i>
peak	/pi:k/	Gipfel	le sommet	<i>Several mountain peaks surround the village.</i>
point	/pɔɪnt/	Punkt (was macht es für einen Sinn ...)	le but (à quoi ça sert de...)	<i>What is the point of paying for one when you can get one free?</i>
popular	/ˈpɒpjələ/	beliebt	populaire, apprécié	<i>Morzine is a popular skiing destination.</i>
prehistoric	/ˌpri:hɪˈstɔ:rɪk/	prähistorisch	préhistorique	<i>There are prehistoric cave drawings in the surrounding area.</i>
pyramid	/ˈpɪrəˌmɪd/	Pyramide	la pyramide	<i>The gymnasts formed a pyramid by standing on one another's shoulders.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
quite	/kwaɪt/	ziemlich	assez, plutôt	<i>It can be quite cold at night.</i>
recently	/'ri:səntli/	kürzlich	récemment	<i>They recently moved to South Africa.</i>
regard	/rɪ'gɑ:d/	halten für	considérer	<i>I don't regard that joke as funny.</i>
relatively	/'relətɪvli/	relativ, vergleichsweise	relativement	<i>Our house is relatively small compared to next door.</i>
resort	/rɪ'zɔ:t/	Ferienort, Urlaubsgebiet	la station	<i>Whistler is an expensive ski resort in western Canada.</i>
risk	/rɪsk/	Gefahr	le risque	<i>Drivers are at risk from snow showers and freezing fog.</i>
rubbish	/'rʌbɪʃ/	Müll, Abfall	les détritrus	<i>Could you put this rubbish outside in the bin?</i>
sacred	/'seɪkrəd/	heilig	sacré	<i>To Hindus, the River Ganges is sacred.</i>
sea level	/'si: ,levəl/	Meeresspiegel	le niveau de la mer	<i>The island is only 200 feet above sea level.</i>
secondly	/'sekəndli/	zweitens	deuxièmement	<i>First, the cars are expensive, and secondly they are not very good.</i>
share	/ʃeə/	teilen	partager	<i>The two secretaries share an office.</i>
Sherpa	/'ʃɜ:pə/	Sherpa	le sherpa	<i>The climbers had a Sherpa to guide them up the mountain.</i>
shower	/'ʃaʊə/	Regenschauer	la douche	<i>There will be showers at various times during the day.</i>
ski jumping	/'ski: ,dʒʌmpɪŋ/	Skispringen	le saut à ski	<i>You need to be very brave to go ski jumping!</i>
slalom	/'slɑ:ləm/	Slalom	le slalom	<i>He hit a pole and fell over in the slalom.</i>
slide	/slɑɪd/	rutschen, schlittern	glisser	<i>Ducks were sliding about on the frozen pond.</i>
slope	/sləʊp/	Skipiste, Hang	la pente	<i>Go up the slope till you get to the top of the hill.</i>
snow	/snəʊ/	schneien	neiger	<i>It will snow tonight and driving will be difficult tomorrow.</i>
snowboarding	/'snəʊbɔ:dɪŋ/	Snowboardfahren	le snowboard	<i>Snowboarding is a bit like surfing on land.</i>
snowstorm	/'snəʊstɔ:m/	Schneesturm	la tempête de neige	<i>The snowstorm has brought down the electricity cables.</i>
southernmost	/'sʌðənmeɪst/	südlichster, -ste, -stes	le plus au sud	<i>She comes from the southernmost tip of India.</i>
spectacular	/spek'tækjələ/	eindrucksvoll	spectaculaire	<i>We got a spectacular view of Niagara Falls.</i>
stay	/steɪ/	Aufenthalt	le séjour	<i>They made our stay at the hotel very enjoyable.</i>
storm	/stɔ:m/	Sturm	la tempête	<i>It looks like there's going to be a storm.</i>
summit	/'sʌmɪt/	Gipfel	le sommet	<i>He had to turn back only 1000 feet below the summit.</i>
sunny	/'sʌni/	sonnig	ensesoleillé	<i>Today will be sunny, warm and dry.</i>
sweep	/swi:p/	kehren, fegen	balayer	<i>Will you help me sweep the snow off the pavement?</i>
temperature	/'temprətʃə/	Temperatur	la température	<i>The temperature drops at night to 2 degrees C.</i>
think about doing sth	/'θɪŋk əbaʊt 'du:ɪŋ ,sʌmθɪŋ/	sich überlegen etw. zu tun	songer à faire qch	<i>I thought about going, but then I decided not to.</i>
thirdly	/'θɜ:dlɪ/	drittens	troisièmement	<i>And thirdly, I would like to thank my mum and dad.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
thunder	/ˈθʌndə/	Donner	le tonnerre	<i>Thunder roared and lightning flashed.</i>
unprepared for	/,ʌnpriˈpeəd fə, fɔː/	unvorbereitet, nicht vorbereitet	mal préparé, pas prêt à	<i>They were unprepared for the huge crowd that came to welcome them home.</i>
up to	/ˈʌp tə, tʊ/	bis zu	jusqu'à	<i>There will be winds of up to 100 kph.</i>
warm	/wɔːm/	warm	chaud	<i>It's lovely and warm in Spain at this time of year.</i>
wet	/wet/	nass	mouillé, humide	<i>It may be wet tomorrow, and fairly cold as well.</i>
windy	/ˈwɪndi/	windig	venteux	<i>It was too windy to go for a walk.</i>
worry	/ˈwʌri/	sich Sorgen machen	se faire du souci	<i>I'm worried about what life will be like for my children.</i>
zero	/ˈziːərəʊ/	Null	zéro	<i>The temperature has fallen below zero.</i>

Module 13

audience	/ˈɔːdiəns/	Publikum, Zuschauer	le public	<i>The audience stood up and cheered at the end of the performance.</i>
basically	/ˈbeɪsɪkli/	im Grunde genommen	fondamentalement	<i>Basically, the team didn't play well enough.</i>
chic	/ʃiːk/	schick	chic	<i>We had lunch at a chic little cafe.</i>
close	/kləʊs/	vertraut, nah	proche	<i>My brother and I have always been very close.</i>
club	/klʌb/	Club, Verein	le club	<i>I'm a member of the local drama club.</i>
club	/klʌb/	Tanzbar, Diskothek, Nachtclub	la discothèque	<i>We're going out dancing tonight at a club.</i>
clubbing	/ˈklʌbɪŋ/	von einer Disco/Bar in die andere ziehen	aller en boîte	<i>When we were in Ibiza, we went out clubbing every night.</i>
come across sth	/,kʌm əˈkrɒs ,sʌmθɪŋ/	stoßen auf	tomber sur	<i>I came across an interesting advert in the paper.</i>
common	/ˈkɒmən/	gemeinsam	commun	<i>We discovered we had a lot of friends in common.</i>
concert	/ˈkɒnsət/	Konzert	le concert	<i>The band gave a concert last night.</i>
confident	/ˈkɒnfədənt/	zuversichtlich	confiant	<i>She was confident that the problem would be sorted out.</i>
constantly	/ˈkɒnstəntli/	ununterbrochen, unentwegt	constamment	<i>It had been raining constantly all weekend.</i>
cool	/kuːl/	cool, gut	cool, sympa	<i>You look really cool in those new jeans!</i>
currently	/ˈkʌrəntli/	derzeit, laufend	actuellement	<i>These are the products that are currently available.</i>
dance floor	/ˈdɑːns flɔː/	Tanzfläche	la piste de danse	<i>It's great to watch her on the dance floor.</i>
disc-jockey	/ˈdɪsk ˌdʒɔːki/	Diskjockey	le dj	<i>This disc jockey used to have a show on Virgin Radio.</i>
disco	/ˈdɪskəʊ/	Diskothek, Disko	la soirée dansante	<i>Are you going to the school disco?</i>
DJ	/ˈdiː ˌdʒeɪ/	DJ	le dj	<i>That DJ used to play at one of the best clubs in Manchester.</i>
easy-listening	/ˌiːzi ˈlɪsənɪŋ/	Unterhaltungsmusik	la musique facile	<i>My dad only buys CDs if they have "easy-listening" on the label.</i>
eliminate	/ɪˈlɪmɪneɪt/	ausschließen, beseitigen	éliminer	<i>We can never eliminate crime from our society.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
emerge	/ɪ'mɜːdʒ/	auftauchen	émerger, faire surface, apparaître	<i>He emerged from his hiding place.</i>
extravaganza	/ɪk'strævə'gænzə/	Spektakel, Ausstattungsstück	la fantaisie, le spectacle	<i>Tonight's show is a musical extravaganza!</i>
fiddle	/'fɪdl/	Geige	le violon (mot familier)	<i>An old man sat in the corner playing the fiddle while we danced.</i>
flamenco	/flə'mençkəʊ/	Flamenco	le flamenco	<i>I'd love to be able to play flamenco guitar.</i>
fund	/fʌnd/	Fonds, Kapital	les fonds	<i>I put the money in my holiday fund.</i>
general	/'dʒenərəl/	allgemein, grundsätzlich	général	<i>This book should give you a general idea of the subject.</i>
general knowledge	/'dʒenərəl 'nɒlɪdʒ/	Allgemeinwissen	la culture générale	<i>I only buy this newspaper for the general knowledge crossword.</i>
give	/gɪv/	geben	donner	<i>They will be giving three concerts in Sydney.</i>
go	/gəʊ/	gehen	aller	<i>Sam wants to stay in but I want to go clubbing.</i>
gonna	/'gɒnə/	Abk. für 'going to': etw. demnächst tun	forme abrégée de 'going to'	<i>We're gonna spend the evening in the bar.</i>
guitar	/gɪ'tɑː/	Gitarre	la guitare	<i>I'm learning to play the electric guitar.</i>
harp	/hɑ:p/	Harfe	la harpe	<i>I always think of the harp when I hear Irish music.</i>
huge	/hju:dʒ/	riesig, groß	énorme	<i>They have a huge house in the country.</i>
idea	/aɪ'diə/	Idee	l'idée	<i>"Do you want to win?" "That's the general idea, yes."</i>
illegal	/'ɪli:ɡəl/	illegal, gesetzeswidrig	illégal	<i>He was a member of an illegal political party.</i>
interview	/'ɪntəvjʊː/	(Vorstellungs-)Gespräch, Interview	l'interview	<i>I've got a job interview this afternoon with Mr Smith.</i>
Irish jig	/'aɪərɪʃ 'dʒɪɡ/	irischer Tanz	le gigue irlandaise	<i>She danced an Irish jig while he played the fiddle.</i>
jazz club	/'dʒæz klʌb/	Jazzclub	le club de jazz	<i>There used to be a jazz club where the cinema is now.</i>
jive	/dʒaɪv/	Jive tanzen	swinguer	<i>My mum and dad used to jive to rock and roll music.</i>
left out	/'left 'aʊt/	ausgeschlossen	rejeté, mis à l'écart	<i>I felt left out when everybody else went off to the party.</i>
look out for sth	/lʊk 'aʊt fɔ 'sʌmθɪŋ/	achten auf	faire attention à, se méfier de	<i>The sailors looked out for rocks as the ship got nearer to land.</i>
major	/'meɪdʒə/	groß, bedeutend	majeur	<i>There has been a major earthquake in the south of the country.</i>
master sth	/'mɑːstə 'sʌmθɪŋ/	beherrschen	maîtriser	<i>He mastered the piano and went on to learn the violin.</i>
melodic	/'mɛlədɪk/	melodisch	mélodique	<i>That cat doesn't have a very melodic voice!</i>
midnight	/'mɪdnɑɪt/	Mitternacht	minuit	<i>We stayed up until midnight.</i>
miss out on sth	/'mɪs 'aʊt ɒn 'sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. verpassen	rater, manquer	<i>He missed out on the trip because he was in hospital.</i>
nightclub	/'naɪtklʌb/	Nachtclub	le night-club	<i>London has some great nightclubs.</i>
obviously	/'ɒbvɪəsli/	offensichtlich	de toute évidence	<i>We're obviously going to need more help.</i>
okay	/'əʊ'keɪ/	in Ordnung	de rien	<i>"Thanks." "That's okay – it's no bother."</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
phone in	/ˈfəʊn ɪn/	Programm mit telefonischer Hörerbeteiligung	émission de radio faisant intervenir les auditeurs par téléphone	<i>There was a phone-in on Radio 1 so that people could give their views.</i>
popularity	/ˌpɒpjəˈlærəti/	Beliebtheit	la popularité	<i>Skiing has increased in popularity.</i>
praise	/preɪz/	Lob	l'éloge	<i>Most parents are full of praise for the school.</i>
predict	/prɪˈdɪkt/	vorhersagen	prédire	<i>Organisers are predicting a close race.</i>
pub	/pʌb/	Kneipe, Pub	le pub	<i>I'll meet you at the pub for a drink.</i>
rave	/reɪv/	Rave-Party	la rave party	<i>There's a rave this weekend at that old factory down by the river.</i>
redecorate	/riˈdeɪkəreɪt/	renovieren	rénover, refaire la décoration	<i>We had to redecorate when we discovered we were having a baby girl.</i>
right	/raɪt/	gleich, unmittelbar	tout de suite	<i>He told me about it right after you left.</i>
samba	/ˈsæmbə/	Samba	la samba	<i>You need to use more energy when you dance the samba.</i>
sell-out	/ˈseləʊt/	ausverkauft	à guichets fermés	<i>They gave four sell-out concerts in Birmingham.</i>
set up sth	/ˌset ˈʌp ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	organisieren	organiser	<i>We've set up a meeting between the two companies.</i>
sightseeing	/ˈsaɪtˌsiːɪŋ/	Sightseeing, Besichtigungsfahrt	la visite (d'une ville par exemple)	<i>In the afternoon we all did some sightseeing round the town.</i>
soon	/suːn/	bald	bientôt	<i>We want to leave as soon after that as we can.</i>
sound	/saʊnd/	klingen	sembler (à l'oreille)	<i>I'll give you £5 for it. How does that sound?</i>
spectator	/spekˈteɪtə/	Zuschauer	le spectateur	<i>Football is the biggest spectator sport in the country.</i>
sport	/spɔːt/	Sport	le sport	<i>I don't think chess is a good spectator sport.</i>
start off	/ˌstɑːt ˈɒf/	eröffnen	commencer	<i>He started off the meeting by welcoming the new members.</i>
straight	/streɪt/	sofort, direkt	tout droit, direct	<i>Come straight home when school is finished!</i>
stressed	/strest/	betont	stressé	<i>In the word "football" the first syllable is stressed.</i>
superstar	/ˈsuːpəˌstɑː/	Superstar	la super star	<i>Pele was a football superstar.</i>
take up sth	/ˌteɪk ˈʌp ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	etw. beginnen, anfangen	se mettre à qch	<i>He took up tennis at the age of six.</i>
tango	/ˈtæŋɡəʊ/	Tango	le tango	<i>They entertained the audience with an excellent tango.</i>
tour	/tʊə/	Rundreise, Tour	la tournée	<i>In the summer we went on a tour of North America.</i>
traditional	/trəˈdɪʃənəl/	traditionell	traditionnel	<i>The Chieftains play and sing traditional Irish folk music.</i>
Uilleann pipes	/ˌuːliən ˈpaɪps/	irischer Dudelsack	la cornemuse irlandaise	<i>The Uilleann pipes are the Irish version of the Scottish bagpipes.</i>
universe	/ˈjuːnɪvɜːs/	Weltall, Universum	l'univers	<i>The Earth is only a very small part of the universe.</i>
unstressed	/ˌʌnˈstrest/	unbetont	non-accentué	<i>In the word "again", the first syllable is unstressed.</i>
venue	/ˈvenjuː/	Veranstaltungsort	le lieu	<i>Wembley stadium was a popular concert venue.</i>
veteran	/ˈvetərən/	Veteran	vétéran	<i>Veteran Hollywood entertainer Bob Hope was the star of the show.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
waltz	/wɔ:ls/	Walzer	la valse	<i>We danced the last waltz of the evening.</i>
worldwide	/ˌwɜ:ld'waɪd/	weltweit	mondial	<i>Pollution is a worldwide problem.</i>

Module 14

acoustic guitar	/əˌku:stɪk ɡɪ'tɑ:z/	akustische Gitarre	la guitare acoustique	<i>The composer wrote this concerto for acoustic guitar.</i>
acoustics	/ə'ku:stɪks/	Akustik	l'acoustique	<i>The hall has excellent acoustics.</i>
addiction	/ə'dɪkʃən/	Abhängigkeit, Sucht	la dépendance	<i>Britain is struggling with the problem of heroin addiction.</i>
admit	/əd'mɪt/	zugeben	admettre	<i>We know you stole the money. Why won't you admit it?</i>
album	/'ælbəm/	Album	l'album	<i>Do you have Madonna's new album?</i>
appear	/ə'pɪə/	erscheinen, sein	apparaître	<i>She appeared on morning television yesterday.</i>
assert	/ə'sɜ:t/	durchsetzen	affirmer	<i>My father decided to assert his authority by refusing to let me go out.</i>
atmosphere	/'ætməsfɪə/	Atmosphäre, Stimmung	l'atmosphère	<i>The town has a nice friendly atmosphere.</i>
auditorium	/ˌɔ:də'tɔ:riəm/	Konzertsaal	la salle de concert	<i>The auditorium holds 3000 people.</i>
break dancing	/'breɪk ˌdɑ:nsɪŋ/	Breakdance	la break danse	<i>He entertained the waiting queue with some excellent break dancing.</i>
capital	/'kæpɪtl/	Hauptstadt	la capitale	<i>Nashville is the capital of country and western music.</i>
caretaker	/'keəˌteɪkə/	Hausmeister, Hausmeisterin	le/la concierge	<i>The caretaker keeps the keys when the building is closed at night.</i>
cause	/kɔ:z/	verursachen	provoquer	<i>Smoking causes cancer.</i>
charismatic	/'kærəz'mætɪk/	charismatisch	charismatique	<i>Martin Luther King was a very charismatic speaker.</i>
chorus	/'kɔ:rəs/	Chor	le chœur	<i>Everyone joined in the chorus.</i>
clarinet	/'klærə'net/	Klarinette	la clarinette	<i>He plays jazz clarinet in the clubs.</i>
clear	/klɪə/	klar	clair	<i>She has a very clear, pleasant voice.</i>
come from sw	/'kʌm frəm ˌsʌmwəə/	stammen aus	venir de, être originaire de	<i>His father's family came from the highlands of Scotland.</i>
complex	/'kɒmpleks/	Komplex	complexe	<i>We'll use this land to build a huge factory complex.</i>
conclusion	/kən'klu:ʒən/	abschließende Meinung	la conclusion	<i>I've come to a conclusion about why she left.</i>
contemporary	/kən'tempərəri, -pəri/	zeitgenössisch	contemporain	<i>She is one of this country's best contemporary artists.</i>
country and western	/'kʌntri ən 'westən/	Country- und Westernmusik	le country et western	<i>The country and western music awards are on TV tonight.</i>
dependence on	/dɪ'pendəns ən/	Abhängigkeit von	la dépendance à	<i>He became a success after he cured his dependence on cocaine.</i>
deprived of	/dɪ'praɪvd əv, ɒv/	um ... gebracht, (den Platz) gekostet	privé de	<i>This defeat has deprived him of a place in the final.</i>
design	/dɪ'zaɪn/	Entwurf	la conception	<i>We've made some changes to the director's original design.</i>
distorted	/dɪ'stɔ:tɪd/	verzerrt	déformé	<i>Strange distorted sounds were coming from the stereo.</i>
drug addiction	/'drʌg əˌdɪkʃən/	Drogensucht	l'assuétude à la drogue	<i>They cured her drug addiction but it took a long time.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
drums	/drʌmz/	Schlagzeug	la percussion, les tambours, la batterie	<i>We could hear drums beating.</i>
effect	/ɪ'fekt/	Effekt	l'effet	<i>Using special effects they made it seem that there were dinosaurs in the streets.</i>
electric boogie	/ɪ,lektrɪk 'bu:gi/	Boogie	le boogie électrique	<i>People in the club were dancing the electric boogie.</i>
electric guitar	/ɪ,lektrɪk gr'ta:/	elektrische Gitarre	la guitare électrique	<i>Eric Clapton is a fantastic electric guitar player.</i>
encore	/'ɒŋkɔ:/	Zugabe	bis	<i>The band played one of their old hits as an encore.</i>
erupt	/ɪ'rʌpt/	ausbrechen	éclater	<i>The crowd erupted into applause after the President's speech.</i>
ever	/'evə/	je, jemals	jamais, un jour	<i>This town is famous for making the biggest ever pizza in the world.</i>
facilities	/fə'sɪlətɪz/	Anlagen	l'équipement, l'installation	<i>The school has very good sporting facilities.</i>
fad	/fæd/	Marotte, Laune	la mode, la folie	<i>Most of her special diets are just fads.</i>
fan	/fæn/	Fan	le/la fan	<i>Thousands of football fans filled the stadium.</i>
flamenco	/flə'menɪkəʊ/	Flamenco	le flamenco	<i>They played a flamenco to accompany the dancers.</i>
flute	/flu:t/	Flöte	la flûte	<i>At this point the flute takes up the melody.</i>
funky	/'fʌŋki/	funky	funkie	<i>The band played a funky version of "I Did It My Way".</i>
gang	/gæŋ/	Bande	la bande	<i>A gang of youths beat him up in the street.</i>
graffiti	/græ'fi:ti, grə-/	Graffiti	le graffiti, le tag	<i>The school walls were covered with graffiti.</i>
house	/haus/	House (Music)	la house	<i>We have to listen to the kids playing house music all night.</i>
instrument	/'ɪnstrəmənt/	Instrument	l'instrument	<i>Do you play any musical instruments?</i>
Irish folk	/,aɪərɪʃ 'fəʊk/	Irish Folk	la musique traditionnelle irlandaise	<i>Many Irish folk songs are about the history of the country.</i>
jazz	/dʒæz/	Jazz	le jazz	<i>I used to go to a jazz club at the pub every week.</i>
keyboards	/'ki:bɔ:dz/	Keyboard	le clavier, le synthétiseur	<i>He plays keyboards in the band.</i>
lead	/li:d/	Lead-, Haupt-, erster	principal	<i>The lead singer in this band has a terrific voice.</i>
lighting	/'laɪtɪŋ/	Beleuchtung	l'éclairage	<i>Soft lighting creates a romantic mood.</i>
living conditions	/'lɪvɪŋ kən,dɪʃənz/	Lebensbedingungen	les conditions de vie	<i>What were living conditions like in Kuwait during the war?</i>
local	/'ləʊkəl/	örtlich	local, du coin	<i>You can get this fruit in your local supermarket.</i>
mark	/mɑ:k/	markieren	marquer	<i>He marked the trees as he passed so he could find his way back.</i>
part	/'pɑ:t/	Teil, teilnehmen	part (prendre par à)	<i>The choir will be taking part in the Christmas celebrations.</i>
piano	/'pi:ənəʊ/	Klavier	le piano	<i>There are more white keys than black keys on a piano.</i>
punishable	/'pʌnɪʃəbəl/	strafbar	punissable	<i>This crime is punishable by life in prison.</i>
rap	/ræp/	Rap	le rap	<i>She wrote a comedy rap about the teachers at her school.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
rapper	/ˈræpə/	Rapper	le rappeur	<i>The rapper had three gold front teeth.</i>
rapping	/ˈræpɪŋ/	rappen	faire du rap	<i>Rapping is a way to express what he want to say in a musical way.</i>
react	/riˈækt/	reagieren	réagir	<i>I didn't know how you would react to my news.</i>
reaction	/riˈækʃən/	Reaktion	la réaction	<i>What was her reaction when you told her the school was going to close?</i>
reggae	/ˈregeɪ/	Reggae	le reggae	<i>Bob Marley was the most famous performer of reggae music.</i>
reside	/rɪˈzaɪd/	wohnen	résider	<i>He spent most of his time in Rutherglen, where his family resided.</i>
reviewer	/rɪˈvjuːə/	Kritiker	le critique (journaliste)	<i>Most reviewers liked the play but the Times reporter did not.</i>
rock	/rɒk/	Rockmusik	le rock	<i>Rock is very good music to play when you're driving.</i>
rock 'n' roll	/ˌrɒk ən ˈrɒl/	Rock'n Roll	le rock 'n roll	<i>People were shocked when they first heard rock 'n' roll.</i>
rock group	/ˈrɒk ɡruːp/	Rockgruppe	le groupe rock	<i>He plays guitar in a struggling rock group.</i>
salsa	/ˈsælsə/	Salsa	la salsa	<i>He's taking salsa classes in the evenings.</i>
saxophone	/ˈsæksəfəʊn/	Saxofon	le saxophone	<i>The saxophone players sit in this section of the orchestra.</i>
scream	/skriːm/	schreien, aufschreien	crier	<i>Sally screamed with surprise when she saw her brother.</i>
slums	/slʌmz/	Slum, Armenviertel	les quartiers pauvres, la zone	<i>Dickens wrote about life in the London slums.</i>
solo	/ˈsəʊləʊ/	Solo	le solo	<i>Who plays the violin solo after the tenor sings?</i>
special effects	/ˌspeʃəl ɪˈfekts/	Spezialeffekte	les effets spéciaux	<i>This movie has brilliant special effects.</i>
spin	/spɪn/	drehen, herumwirbeln	tourner sur soi-même	<i>The dancers spun round and round on the ice.</i>
street gang	/ˈstri:t ɡæŋ/	Straßenbande	la bande des rues	<i>He started a street gang in Los Angeles.</i>
sub-culture	/ˈsʌb ˌkʌltʃə/	Subkultur	la subculture	<i>They were part of a sub-culture in the '60s who decided not to work for a living.</i>
terrible	/ˈterəbəl/	furchtbar, schrecklich	très mauvais	<i>The choir sounds awful in here because the acoustics are terrible.</i>
territory	/ˈterətəri/	Gebiet	le territoire	<i>We knew that we were now in enemy territory.</i>
trainers	/ˈtreɪnəz/	Turnschuhe, Sportschuhe	les chaussures de sport	<i>How much did your new trainers cost?</i>
trouble	/ˈtrʌbəl/	Ärger, Unannehmlichkeiten	des ennuis	<i>We don't want to cause trouble, but we're not going to pay for this rubbish!</i>
turn into sth	/ˌtɜːn ˈɪntə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich verwandeln in	se transformer en	<i>The new block of flats had turned into a slum only 20 years later.</i>
twitch	/twɪtʃ/	zucken	se contracter	<i>The muscles in his legs began to twitch.</i>
undergo	/ˌʌndəˈɡəʊ/	durchmachen	subir	<i>His attitude underwent a change after he visited Africa.</i>
violin	/ˌvaɪəˈlɪn/	Geige	le violon	<i>The leader of the violin section is also the leader of the orchestra.</i>

Module 15

abstract	/ˈæbstrækt/	abstrakt	abstrait	<i>This lecture discusses abstract ideas such as justice.</i>
-----------------	-------------	----------	----------	---

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
apologise for sth	/ə'pɒlədʒaɪz fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich entschuldigen für	présenter des excuses	<i>He apologised for being so late.</i>
background	/'bækgraʊnd/	Hintergrund	l'arrière-plan	<i>My mother's the tall woman standing in the background.</i>
be in love with	/bi ɪn 'lʌv wɪð, wɪθ/	verliebt sein	être amoureux de	<i>He's still in love with her after 30 years.</i>
behind	/bɪ'hɑɪnd/	hinter	derrière	<i>The car behind us was driving too close.</i>
between	/bɪ'twiːn/	zwischen	entre	<i>He sat between the two women on the sofa.</i>
borrow from sb	/'bɒrəʊ frəm ˌsʌmbədi/	leihen	emprunter à qqn	<i>I borrowed a clean shirt from my brother.</i>
boutique	/bu:'ti:k/	Laden, Boutique	la boutique	<i>She works in a little boutique selling fashionable clothes.</i>
bright	/'braɪt/	hell	brillant	<i>The bright flames of the candles lit the painting from the side.</i>
broken	/'brəʊkən/	gebrochen	brisé	<i>After his company closed and his wife left him, he died a broken man.</i>
camera	/'kæməɹə/	Fotoapparat, Kamera	l'appareil photo	<i>You don't need an expensive camera to take good pictures</i>
clear	/klaɪə/	deutlich, lesbar	clair	<i>His writing isn't very clear.</i>
compensate for sth	/'kɒmpənsɛɪt fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	entschädigen für	compenser qch	<i>She got some money to compensate for the loss of her health after the accident.</i>
complain about sth	/kəm'pleɪn əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich beklagen über	se plaindre de qch	<i>We complained about the poor standard of the food.</i>
conservative	/kən'sɜ:vətɪv/	konservativ	conservateur	<i>They designed the building in a very conservative style.</i>
contemporary	/kən'tempərəri, -pəri/	zeitgenössisch	contemporain	<i>She is one of this country's best contemporary artists.</i>
cruelty	/'kru:əlti/	Grausamkeit	la cruauté	<i>Cruelty to animals is against the law.</i>
cubist	/'kju:bɪst/	kubistisch	cubiste	<i>Picasso painted in the cubist style.</i>
dark	/dɑ:k/	dunkel	sombre	<i>He painted the sky in dark colours to give it a stormy feeling</i>
dark	/dɑ:k/	Dunkelheit	l'obscurité	<i>We stood on the hill in the dark and watched the stars.</i>
decadence	/'dekədəns/	Dekadenz	la décadence	<i>Ancient Rome was known for its decadence.</i>
designer	/dɪ'zaɪnə/	Designer	le/la styliste	<i>She works for the fashion designer Calvin Klein.</i>
dispose of sth	/dɪ'spəʊz əv ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	entsorgen	se débarrasser de qch	<i>Don't just drop that can on the pavement, dispose of it carefully.</i>
enemy	/'enəmi/	Feind	l'ennemi	<i>Everyone likes him, he doesn't have any enemies.</i>
fall in love with	/'fɔ:l ɪn 'lʌv wɪð, wɪθ/	sich verlieben	tomber amoureux de	<i>He fell in love with her as soon as he met her.</i>
fiancé	/fi'ɒnsɛɪ/	Verlobter	le fiancé	<i>Have you met her fiancé? They're getting married next week.</i>
foreground	/'fɔ:graʊnd/	Vordergrund	l'avant-plan	<i>There were three figures in the foreground.</i>
from...to	/frɒm . . . tu/	von ... bis	de ... à	<i>It's 14 miles from my house to yours.</i>
gallery	/'gæləri/	Galerie	la galerie	<i>You must visit the Uffizi gallery in Florence.</i>
geometric	/'dʒi:ə'metrɪk/	geometrisch	géométrique	<i>The rugs have geometric designs.</i>
get rid of	/get 'rɪd əv, ɒv/	loswerden, sich von etw. befreien	se débarrasser de qch	<i>I got rid of all my old clothes and bought lots of new ones.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
go by	/gəʊ 'baɪ/	verstreichen	passer	<i>As time goes by, we all get a little older.</i>
homosexuality	/ˌhəʊmə'sekʃu'æləti, ˌhɒ-/	Homosexualität	l'homosexualité	<i>Homosexuality doesn't just refer to men.</i>
impressionism	/ɪm'preʃənɪzəm/	Impressionismus	l'impressionnisme	<i>Impressionism is a painting style where the fine details are not shown.</i>
impressionist	/ɪm'preʃənɪst/	impressionistisch	impressionniste	<i>Turner was an impressionist painter of the 19th century.</i>
intensely	/ɪn'tensli/	eindringlich, intensiv	intensément	<i>He looked at me intensely with his serious brown eyes.</i>
kind	/kaɪnd/	Art	la sorte	<i>Lions and tigers are kinds of large, wild cat.</i>
landscape	/'lændskeɪp/	Landschaft	le paysage	<i>Turner painted mainly landscapes and seascapes.</i>
light	/laɪt/	hell	clair	<i>I'll wear my light blue shirt to work today.</i>
light	/laɪt/	Licht	la lumière	<i>There isn't much light in this room because the window is small.</i>
look	/lʊk/	scheinen	sembler	<i>He's late. It looks as if he's not coming.</i>
love	/lʌv/	lieben (hat sich verliebt)	aimer	<i>Anna (has fallen in love with) loves Steve and wants to marry him.</i>
low	/ləʊ/	niedrig	bas	<i>Turn the light down low – it's too bright.</i>
make up for sth	/meɪk 'ʌp fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	entschädigen für, ausgleichen	compenser qch	<i>The extra money makes up for having to work over Christmas.</i>
middle	/'mɪdl/	Mitte	le milieu	<i>He put the cake in the middle of the table.</i>
moral	/'mɔrəl/	moralisch, sittlich	moral	<i>We all have to live by certain moral standards.</i>
mysterious	/mɪ'stɪəriəs/	geheimnisvoll, unerklärlich	mystérieux	<i>Police are puzzled by his mysterious disappearance.</i>
obsession	/əb'seʃən/	Besessenheit	l'obsession	<i>He has an obsession with money.</i>
optimistic	/ˌɒptə'mɪstɪk/	optimistisch, zuversichtlich	optimiste	<i>She was optimistic about her chances of passing the exam.</i>
pick sth up	/ˌpɪk sʌmθɪŋ 'ʌp/	heben, aufheben	soulever	<i>I tried to pick up the TV but it was too heavy.</i>
pop	/pɒp/	Pop	pop	<i>Lichtenstein painted in a bold style that was called pop art.</i>
portrait	/'pɔ:trət/	Porträt	le portrait	<i>People know him best for his portraits of famous men and women.</i>
poster	/'pəʊstə/	Poster	le poster	<i>She was putting up posters in her bedroom.</i>
realistic	/'ri:əlɪstɪk/	realistisch	réaliste	<i>The realistic style of art showed people and things in ordinary surroundings.</i>
rid	/rɪd/	loswerden, sich von etw. befreien	se débarrasser de qch	<i>I'm going to get rid of this car and buy a new one.</i>
right	/raɪt/	rechts	à la droite	<i>My shoes are over there to the right of the chair.</i>
round	/raʊnd/	rund	rond	<i>The baby has big round eyes.</i>
silvery	/'sɪlvəri/	silbergrau, silbrig	argenté	<i>Her silvery hair made me think she must be about 60.</i>
soft	/sɒft/	weich, warm (bei Farben)	doux	<i>He painted the trees in soft browns and greens.</i>
sort	/sɔ:t/	Art	la sorte	<i>A haiku is a sort of Japanese poem.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
square	/skweə/	quadratisch, viereckig	le carré	<i>Mondrian's paintings are full of squares and rectangles of colour.</i>
square	/skweə/	Platz	la place	<i>Let's meet later at that little café in the square.</i>
straight	/streɪt/	gerade	droit	<i>Draw a straight line across the page.</i>
strong	/strɒŋ/	stark, kräftig	fort	<i>The painter drew some strong strokes of colour on the canvas.</i>
terribly	/'terəbli/	furchtbar, schrecklich	terriblement	<i>I thought she sang terribly!</i>
think about sth	/'θɪŋk əbaʊt ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	überlegen, nachdenken über	penser à	<i>Think about what you should do next.</i>
tripod	/'traɪpɒd/	Stativ	le trépied	<i>He used a tripod to keep the camera steady.</i>
type	/taɪp/	Art, Form	le type	<i>I think you should try a different type of exercise.</i>
umbrella	/ʌm'brɛlə/	Regenschirm	le parapluie	<i>It started to rain so I put up my umbrella.</i>
urban	/'ɜ:bən/	städtisch, Stadt-	urbain	<i>More people are moving from urban areas to the country.</i>
war	/wɔ:/	Krieg	la guerre	<i>The army paid her to paint images of the war.</i>
wildlife	/'waɪldlaɪf/	wild lebende Tiere, Natur	la vie sauvage, la nature	<i>The government have taken measures to protect the area's wildlife.</i>
zoom	/zu:m/	Zoom	le zoom	<i>This camera has a zoom so you can take pictures of far-away subjects.</i>

Module 16

advise	/əd'vaɪz/	raten	conseiller qch.	<i>His lawyer advised him to say nothing.</i>
air-conditioning	/ˌeə kən'dɪʃənɪŋ/	Klimaanlage	la climatisation	<i>Most modern cars have air-conditioning or a sun roof.</i>
apartment	/ə'pɑ:tmənt/	Apartment, Wohnung	l'appartement	<i>She lives in a small apartment.</i>
art deco	/ˌɑ:t 'dekəʊ/	Art déco	art déco	<i>He has a large collection of art deco objects.</i>
Art Nouveau	/ˌɑ:t nu:'vəʊ/	Jugendstil, Art nouveau	l'Art Nouveau	<i>This small female figure is typical of the art nouveau style.</i>
ask	/ɑ:sk/	fragen	demander	<i>"Where have you been?" asked my mother.</i>
available	/ə'veɪləbəl/	verfügbar, erhältlich	disponible	<i>Tickets are not available to the public.</i>
bang on sth	/'bæŋ ɒn ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	schlagen gegen	frapper	<i>She banged on the wall to tell the neighbours to be quiet.</i>
barbecue	/'bɑ:bɪkjʊ:/	Grillparty	le barbecue	<i>We had a barbecue on the beach.</i>
baroque	/bə'rɒk/	barock	baroque	<i>There are a lot of baroque buildings in Venice.</i>
beaver	/'bi:və/	Biber	le castor	<i>The beavers have built a dam across the river.</i>
bed	/bed/	Bett	le lit	<i>It's time to go to bed.</i>
berry	/'beri/	Beere	la baie (fruit)	<i>The birds have eaten all the berries off that bush.</i>
blow away	/ˌbləʊ ə'weɪ/	wegwehen	souffler, faire s'envoler	<i>The wind blew away all the leaves.</i>
blow down	/ˌbləʊ 'daʊn/	umwehen	faire s'écrouler	<i>The storm blew down nearly a hundred trees in the park.</i>
bonfire	/'bɒnfɑɪə/	Lagerfeuer	le feu de camps	<i>I'm going to make a bonfire and burn all the leaves.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
bookshelves	/ˈbʊkʃelvz/	Bücherregal	la bibliothèque, l'étagère	<i>I'm sure you'll find something interesting to read on these bookshelves.</i>
bottom	/ˈbɒtəm/	unten	en-bas	<i>Please sign the form in the bottom right-hand corner.</i>
branch	/brɑːntʃ/	Ast, Zweig	la branche	<i>There are no branches on the lower part of that tree.</i>
brick	/brɪk/	Ziegelstein	la brique	<i>He threw a brick through the window of the shop and stole the TV.</i>
café	/ˈkæfeɪ/	Café	le snack	<i>Shall we go and have a sandwich at the café?</i>
cathedral	/kəˈθiːdrəl/	Kathedrale	la cathédrale	<i>St Paul's Cathedral is in the centre of London.</i>
ceiling	/ˈsiːlɪŋ/	Decke	le plafond	<i>It was a big room with a high ceiling.</i>
cellar	/ˈselə/	Keller	la cave	<i>He got a bottle of wine from the cellar.</i>
ceramics	/səˈræmɪks/	Keramik, Töpferhandwerk	la céramique	<i>Sonia teaches ceramics at Columbia College.</i>
chair	/tʃeə/	Stuhl	la chaise	<i>You'll have to stand on a chair to change the bulb.</i>
check for sth	/ˈtʃek fə ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	nachsehen, überprüfen (ob nicht)	vérifier (qu'il n'y a pas de...)	<i>Sadie made me check for monsters under the bed before she went to sleep.</i>
check sth out	/ˌtʃek sʌmθɪŋ ˈaʊt/	herausfinden	vérifier	<i>I want to check out what time the buses go to Bristol.</i>
closet	/ˈklɒzət/	Schrank	le placard	<i>Put your shoes away in the closet.</i>
compasses	/ˈkʌmpəsɪz/	Zirkel	le compas	<i>Measure the circle. You can use compasses or a ruler.</i>
concrete	/ˈkɒŋkriːt/	aus Beton	en béton	<i>Some concrete buildings from the '60s look really ugly.</i>
crumble	/ˈkrʌmbəl/	bröckeln, abbröckeln	tomber en ruines, s'ébouler	<i>The rocks here are crumbling into the sea.</i>
curb	/kɜːb/	Randstein	le trottoir	<i>Park your car next to the curb.</i>
curtains	/ˈkɜːtnz/	Vorhänge	les rideaux	<i>The curtains are the same colour as the carpet.</i>
curved roof	/ˌkɜːvd ˈruːf/	gewölbtes Dach	toit en coupole	<i>The hut had a curved roof made of straw and mud.</i>
dam	/dæm/	Damm	la digue	<i>Water poured through a hole in the dam.</i>
desk	/desk/	Schreibtisch	le bureau (table)	<i>Marie was sitting working at her desk.</i>
downtown area	/ˌdaʊnˈtaʊn ˌeəriə/	Innenstadtbereich, Stadtzentrum	le centre-ville	<i>The downtown area of the city is mainly offices.</i>
drawing	/ˈdrɔːɪŋ/	Zeichnung	le dessin	<i>She showed us a drawing of the house.</i>
dream sth up	/ˌdriːm sʌmθɪŋ ˈʌp/	sich etw. ausdenken	inventer	<i>When did you dream up that silly idea?</i>
easily	/ˈiːzəli/	einfach, leicht	facilement	<i>You can find information easily on the Internet.</i>
elevator	/ˈeləveɪtə/	Lift, Aufzug	l'ascenseur	<i>We'll have to take the elevator to the top floor.</i>
elm	/elm/	Ulme	l'orme	<i>There are two elms and an oak tree in their garden.</i>
even so	/ˌiːvən ˈsəʊ/	trotzdem	malgré tout	<i>I know you're very sensible. Even so, I don't think you should go out on your own.</i>
extract	/ˈekstrækt/	Auschnitt, Auszug	l'extrait	<i>The TV advert showed an extract from the film.</i>
far away	/ˌfɑːr əˈweɪ/	weit entfernt	loin	<i>The prince lived in a country far away.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
fireplace	/ˈfaɪəpleɪs/	Kamin	l'âtre	<i>We want to take out the old stone fireplace and put in a modern one.</i>
first floor	/ˌfɜːst ˈflɔː/	erster Stock (brit.), Erdgeschoss (am.)	le premier étage (Br); le rez-de-chaussée (Am)	<i>The entrance to the house is on the first floor.</i>
flat	/flæt/	flach	plat	<i>This modern TV has a flat 52 cm screen.</i>
floor	/flɔː/	Stock, Stockwerk	l'étage	<i>She lives on the third floor of that block of flats.</i>
found	/faʊnd/	gründen	fonder	<i>Our school was founded in 1900.</i>
French window	/ˌfrentʃ ˈwɪndəʊ/	Verandatür	la porte-fenêtre	<i>The French windows lead straight out into the garden.</i>
garbage	/ˈgɑːbrɪdʒ/	Abfall	les ordures	<i>Can you take out the garbage?</i>
glass	/glɑːs/	Glasscheibe	la vitre	<i>The ball hit the window and broke the glass.</i>
gothic	/ˈgɒθɪk/	gotisch	gothique	<i>The Victorians built this gothic church.</i>
grass	/grɑːs/	Gras	l'herbe	<i>We lay on the grass by the river.</i>
ground	/graʊnd/	Boden, Erde	le sol	<i>Moira was lying asleep on the ground.</i>
gymnasium	/dʒɪmˈneɪzɪəm/	Sporthalle, Turnhalle	le gymnase	<i>I want to go to a gymnasium and try to lose weight.</i>
hanging garden	/ˌhæŋɪŋ ˈgɑːdn/	hängender Garten	le jardin suspendu	<i>The most famous hanging garden was the one in Babylon.</i>
heat	/hiːt/	Hitze	la chaleur	<i>The heat of the fire will soon make the room warmer.</i>
indoor	/ˈɪndɔː/	im Haus, innen	d'intérieur, couvert	<i>They have a huge house with an indoor swimming pool.</i>
lake	/leɪk/	der See	le lac	<i>Chicago stands on the shore of Lake Michigan.</i>
landlord	/ˈlændlɔːd/	Hausherr, Hausbesitzer	le propriétaire	<i>The landlord is going to come and mend the broken window.</i>
landscape architecture	/ˌlændskeɪp ˈɑːkɪtektʃə/	Landschaftsarchitektur	l'architecte paysagiste (masc./fém.)	<i>He's studying landscape architecture at the agricultural college.</i>
library	/ˈlaɪbrəri, -bri/	Bibliothek	la bibliothèque	<i>Come into the library and see my collection of rare books.</i>
locate	/ləʊˈkeɪt/	ausfindig machen, orten	situer	<i>Divers have located the shipwreck.</i>
lodge	/lɒdʒ/	Bau, Hütte	l'abri	<i>The beavers have made a lodge near the dam.</i>
metal	/ˈmetl/	Metall-, aus Metall	en métal	<i>I prefer cooking pans with metal handles.</i>
milksop	/ˈmɪlksɒp/	Muttersöhnchen, Weichling	une chiffe molle	<i>He was a bit of a milksop and was always running home to his mummy.</i>
modern	/ˈmɒdn/	modern	moderne	<i>We work in a modern office block on the edge of town.</i>
move	/muːv/	umziehen	déménager	<i>They moved from Cambridge to Oxford.</i>
museum	/ˈmjuːˈziəm/	Museum	le musée	<i>She is planning a class trip to the museum.</i>
nasty	/ˈnɑːsti/	gemein, widerwärtig, fies	mauvais, méchant	<i>There are lots of nasty insects in Australia.</i>
neo-classical	/ˌniːəʊ ˈklæsɪkəl/	neoklassizistisch	néoclassique	<i>This is an excellent example of neo-classical architecture.</i>
office block	/ˈɒfɪs blɒk/	Bürogebäude	les bureaux (bâtiments)	<i>All the office blocks in town look very similar.</i>
order	/ˈɔːdə/	Reihenfolge, Abfolge	l'ordre	<i>Please put the books back on the shelf in the right order.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
overlooking	/ˌəʊvəˈlʊkiŋ/	mit Blick über	donnant sur, avec vue sur	<i>Their house is on a hill overlooking the sea.</i>
place	/pleɪs/	Ort, Stelle, Platz	le lieu, l'endroit	<i>He showed me the place where the accident happened.</i>
plant	/plɑːnt/	Pflanze	la plante	<i>She likes to have lots of plants in the house.</i>
right-hand	/'raɪt hænd/	rechts, rechter Hand	droit	<i>Their house is on the right-hand side of the road.</i>
rock	/rɒk/	Stein	la pierre, le rocher	<i>Somebody threw a rock through the window.</i>
roof	/ruːf/	Dach	le toit	<i>The roof of the church had been damaged in a storm.</i>
sauna	/'sɔːnə/	Sauna	la sauna	<i>I have a sauna and massage every week.</i>
saw	/sɔː/	Säge	la scie	<i>The teeth of my saw need sharpening.</i>
sculpture	/'skʌlptʃə/	Skulptur, Plastik	la sculpture	<i>The council have put up a bronze sculpture of a horse.</i>
shelter	/'ʃeltə/	Schutz, Schutzdach	l'abri	<i>He was standing in the shelter of a doorway.</i>
sheltered	/'ʃeltəd/	geschützt	abrité	<i>The village is in a sheltered bay on the coast of Cornwall.</i>
shopping centre	/'ʃɒpɪŋ ,sentə/	Einkaufszentrum	le centre commercial	<i>I'll meet you at the travel agent's in the new shopping centre.</i>
site	/saɪt/	Gelände	le site	<i>Children must stay off the building site.</i>
skyscraper	/'skaɪ,skreɪpə/	Wolkenkratzer	le gratte-ciel	<i>My friend Richard lives in a skyscraper in New York City.</i>
snake	/sneɪk/	Schlange	le serpent	<i>A snake slithered across the path.</i>
spare	/speə/	frei (Gästezimmer)	de réserve, (chambre : d'amis)	<i>You can stay in my spare room for a couple of days.</i>
spire	/spaɪə/	Turmspitze	la flèche	<i>The spire of the church is falling down.</i>
stone	/stəʊn/	Stein	la pierre	<i>The walls of the house are built of stone.</i>
subway	/'sʌbweɪ/	U-Bahn, Untergrundbahn	le métro	<i>The subway is the quickest way to get across town.</i>
survival course	/sə'vaɪvəl kɔːs/	Überlebenstraining	le stage de survie	<i>The army have sent him on a survival course in the hills of Wales.</i>
swimming pool	/'swɪmɪŋ puːl/	Swimming Pool	la piscine	<i>They have a swimming pool in the back garden of their house.</i>
swollen	/'swɒlənd/	geschwollen	gonflé	<i>Her lips are so swollen she can't eat.</i>
table	/'teɪbəl/	Tisch	la table	<i>We eat breakfast at the kitchen table.</i>
tell	/tel/	erzählen, sagen	raconter, dire	<i>I can't tell you – it's a secret.</i>
thick	/θɪk/	dick	épais	<i>The walls of the old house were a metre thick.</i>
torch	/tɔːtʃ/	Taschenlampe	la torche électrique	<i>I'll need a torch to see where I'm going in the dark.</i>
tower	/'taʊə/	Turm	la tour	<i>The bells are at the top of the church tower.</i>
truck	/trʌk/	Lastwagen	le camion	<i>His dad drives a huge truck all over the country.</i>
ultra-modern	/,ʌltrə 'mɒdn/	ultramodern	ultra-moderne	<i>I prefer older houses to the ultra-modern flats in the city centre.</i>
uncomfortable	/ʌn'kʌmfətəbəl, ʌn'kʌmfət-/	unbequem	inconfortable	<i>I'm always so uncomfortable on long plane journeys.</i>

English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
vacation	/və'keɪʃən/	Ferien, Urlaub	les vacances (Am)	<i>We're thinking of taking a vacation in the Virgin Islands.</i>
wall	/wɔ:l/	Wand	le mur	<i>We stuck pictures on the classroom walls .</i>
washroom	/'wɒʃrʊm, -ru:m/	Toilette	la salle de bain (Am)	<i>I'm just going to the washroom to clean up.</i>
window	/'wɪndəʊ/	Fenster	la fenêtre	<i>I looked out of the window.</i>
wood	/wʊd/	Holz	le bois	<i>All the furniture is made of wood.</i>
yard	/'jɑ:d/	Hof, Innenhof	la cour	<i>Their yard is actually several hundred square metres in size!</i>